LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS A - GENERAL WORKS



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass AC Collections. Series. Collected works

Subclass AE Encyclopedias

Subclass AG Dictionaries and other general reference works

Subclass Al Indexes

Subclass AM Museums. Collectors and collecting

Subclass AN Newspapers

Subclass AP Periodicals

Subclass AS Academies and learned societies

Subclass AY Yearbooks. Almanacs. Directories

Subclass AZ History of scholarship and learning. The humanities

Subclass AC

AC1-999	Collections. Series. Collected works
AC1-195	Collections of monographs, essays, etc.
AC1-8	American and English
AC9-195	Other languages
AC200	Collections for Jewish readers
AC801-895	Inaugural and program dissertations
AC901-995	Pamphlet collections
AC999	Scrapbooks

Subclass AE

AE1-(90) Encyclopedias AE5-(90) By language

Subclass AG

AG2-600

Dictionaries and other general reference works

Subclass Al

Al1-21 Indexes

Subclass AM

AM1-(501) Museums. Collectors and collecting

AM10-100 By country

Museology. Museum methods, technique, etc. Collectors and collecting AM111-160

AM200-(501)

Subclass AN

AN Newspapers

Subclass AP

AP1-(271)	Periodicals
AP101-115	Humorous periodicals
AP200-230	Juvenile periodicals
AP(250)-(265)	Periodicals for women
AP(270)-(271)	Periodicals for Blacks

Subclass AS

AS1-945	Academies and learned societies
AS2.5-4	International associations, congresses, conferences, etc.
AS11-785	By region or country

Subclass AY

AY10-2001 Yearbooks. Almanacs. Directories
AY10-29 Annuals
AY30-1730 Almanacs
AY2001 Directories. General works on the compilation of directories, etc.

Class directories by subject in B-Z

Subclass AZ

AZ(20)-999	History of scholarship and learning. The humanities
AZ101-(181)	Philosophy. Theory
AZ191-193	Evaluation
AZ200-361	History
AZ501-908	By region or country



CLASS B - PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY. RELIGION



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass B Philosophy (General)

Subclass BC Logic

Subclass BD Speculative philosophy

Subclass BF Psychology

Subclass BH Aesthetics

Subclass BJ Ethics

Subclass BL Religions. Mythology. Rationalism

Subclass BM Judaism

Subclass BP Islam. Bahaism. Theosophy, etc.

Subclass BQ Buddhism

Subclass BR Christianity

Subclass BS The Bible

Subclass BT Doctrinal Theology

Subclass BV Practical Theology

Subclass BX Christian Denominations

Subclass B

B1-5802	Philosophy (General)
B69-99	General works
B108-5802	By period
	Including individual philosophers and schools of philosophy
B108-708	Ancient
B720-765	Medieval
B770-785	Renaissance
B790-5802	Modern
B808-849	Special topics and schools of philosophy
B850-5739	By region or country
B5800-5802	By religion

Subclass BC

BC1-199	Logic
BC11-39	History
BC25-39	By period
BC60-99	General works
BC171-199	Special topics

Subclass BD

BD10-701	Speculative philosophy
BD10-41	General philosophical works
BD95-131	Metaphysics
BD143-237	Epistemology. Theory of knowledge
BD240-260	Methodology
BD300-450	Ontology
	Including being, the soul, life, death
BD493-701	Cosmology
	Including teleology, space and time, structure of matter,
	plurality of worlds

Subclass BF

BF1-990	Psychology
BF38-64	Philosophy. Relation to other topics
BF173-175.5	Psychoanalysis
BF176-176.5	Psychological tests and testing
BF180-198.7	Experimental psychology
BF203	Gestalt psychology
BF207-209	Psychotropic drugs and other substances
BF231-299	Sensation. Aesthesiology
BF309-499	Consciousness. Cognition
2.007 .77	Including learning, attention, comprehension, memory,
	imagination, genius, intelligence, thought and
	thinking, psycholinguistics, mental fatigue
BF501-505	Motivation
BF511-593	Affection. Feeling. Emotion
BF608-635	Will. Volition. Choice. Control
BF636-637	Applied psychology
BF638-648	New Thought. Menticulture, etc.
BF660-685	Comparative psychology. Animal and human psychology
BF692-692.5	Psychology of sex. Sexual behavior
BF697-697.5	Differential psychology. Individuality. Self
BF698-698.9	Personality
BF699-711	Genetic psychology
BF712-724.85	Developmental psychology
	Including infant psychology, child psychology, adolescence,
	adulthood
BF725-727	Class psychology
BF795-839	Temperament. Character
BF839.8-885	Physiognomy. Phrenology
BF889-905	Graphology. Study of handwriting
BF908-940	The hand. Palmistry
BF1001-1389	Parapsychology
BF1001-1045	Psychic research. Psychology of the conscious
BF1048-1108	Hallucinations. Sleep. Dreaming. Visions
BF1111-1156	Hypnotism. Suggestion. Mesmerism. Subliminal projection
BF1161-1171	Telepathy. Mind reading. Thought transference
BF1228-1389	Spiritualism
	Including mediumship, spirit messages, clairvoyance
BF1404-2055	Occult sciences
BF1444-1486	Ghosts. Apparitions. Hauntings
BF1501-1562	Demonology. Satanism. Possession
BF1562.5-1584	Witchcraft
BF1585-1623	Magic. Hermetics. Necromancy
BF1651-1729	Astrology
BF1745-1779	Oracles. Sibyls. Divinations
BF1783-1815	Seers. Prophets. Prophecies
BF1845-1891	Fortune-telling
BF2050-2055	Human-alien encounters. Contact between humans and
	extraterrestrials

Subclass BH

BH1-301 BH81-208 BH301 Aesthetics History Special topics

Subclass BJ

BJ1-1725	Ethics
BJ71-1185	History and general works
	Including individual ethical philosophers
BJ1188-1295	Religious ethics
BJ1298-1335	Evolutionary and genetic ethics
BJ1365-1385	Positivist ethics
BJ1388	Socialist ethics
BJ1390-1390.5	Communist ethics
BJ1392	Totalitarian ethics
BJ1395	Feminist ethics
BJ1518-1697	Individual ethics. Character. Virtue
	Including practical and applied ethics, conduct of life, vices,
	success, ethics for children
BJ1725	Ethics of social groups, classes, etc. Professional ethics
BJ1801-2195	Social usages. Etiquette
BJ2021-2078	Etiquette of entertaining
BJ2139-2156	Etiquette of travel
BJ2195	Telephone etiquette

Subclass BL

BL1-2790	Religions. Mythology. Rationalism
BL1-50	Religion (General)
BL51-65	Philosophy of religion. Psychology of religion. Religion
	in relation to other subjects
BL70-71	Sacred books (General)
BL71.5-73	Biography
BL74-99	Religions of the world
BL175-265	Natural theology
BL175-190	General
BL200	Theism
BL205-216	Nature and attributes of Deity
BL217	Polytheism
BL218	Dualism
BL220	Pantheism
BL221	Monotheism
BL224-227	Creation. Theory of the earth
BL239-265	Religion and science
BL270	Unity and plurality
BL290	The soul
BL300-325	The myth. Comparative mythology
BL350-385	Classification of religions
BL410	Religions in relation to one another
BL425-490	Religious doctrines (General)
BL430	Origins of religion
BL435-457	Nature worship
BL458	Women in comparative religion
BL460	Sex worship. Phallicism
BL465-470	Worship of human beings
BL473-490	Other
BL500-547	Eschatology
BL550-619	Worship. Cultus
BL624-629.5	Religious life
BL630-(632.5)	Religious organization
BL660-2680	History and principles of religions
BL660	Indo-European. Aryan
BL685	Ural-Altaic
BL687	Mediterranean region
BL689-980	European. Occidental
BL700-820	Classical (Etruscan, Greek, Roman)
BL830-875	Germanic and Norse
BL900-980	Other European
BL1000-2370	Asian. Oriental
BL1000-1035	General
BL1050	Northern and Central Asia
BL1055	Southern and Eastern Asia
BL1060	Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor. Levant
BL1100-1295	Hinduism
BL1100-1107.5	General
BL1108.2-1108.7	Religious education

BL1109.2-1109.7	Antiquities. Archaeology. Inscriptions
BL1111-1143.2	Sacred books. Sources
BL1112.2-1137.5	Vedic texts
BL1140.2-1140.4	Purāṇas
BL1141.2-1142.6	Tantric texts
BL1145-1146	Hindu literature
BL1153.7-1168	By region or country
BL1212.32-1215	Doctrines. Theology
BL1216-1225	Hindu pantheon. Deities
BL1225.2-1243.58	Religious life
BL1243.72-1243.78	Monasteries. Temples, etc.
BL1271.2-1295	Modifications. Sects
BL1284.5-1289.592	Vaishnavism
BL1300-1380	Jainism
BL1310-1314.2	Sacred books. Sources
BL1315-1317	Jain literature
BL1375.3-1375.7	Jaina pantheon. Deities
BL1376-1378.85	Forms of worship
BL1379-1380	Modifications, etc.
BL1500-1590	Zoroastrianism (Mazdeism). Parseeism
BL1595	Yezidis
BL1600-1695	Semitic religions
BL1600-1605	General
BL1610	Aramean
BL1615-1616	Sumerian
BL1620-1625	
BL1630	Assyro-Babylonian Chaldean
BL1635	Harranian. Pseudo-Sabian
BL1640-1645	Syrian. Palestinian. Samaritan
BL1650	Hebrew
DI 4//0 4//E	For Judaism, see subclass BM
BL1660-1665	Phoenician. Carthaginian, etc.
BL1670-1672	Canaanite
BL1675	Moabite. Philistine
BL1680-1685	Arabian (except Islam)
BL1695	Druses
BL1710	Ethiopian
BL1750-2350	By region or country
BL1790-1975	China
BL1830-1883	Confucianism
BL1899-1942.85	Taoism
BL2000-2032	India
BL2017-2018.7	Sikhism
BL2195-2228	Japan
BL2216-2227.8	Shinto
BL2230-2240	Korea
BL2390-2490	African
BL2420-2460	Egyptian
BL2500-2592	American
	For American Indians, see classes E-F
BL2600-2630	Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania

BL2670 BL2700-2790 Arctic regions Rationalism

Subclass BM

BM1-990	Judaism
BM1-449	General
BM70-135	Study and teaching
BM150-449	History
BM201-449	By region or country
BM480-488.8	Pre-Talmudic Jewish literature (non-Biblical)
BM495-532	Sources of Jewish religion. Rabbinical literature
BM497-509	Talmudic literature
BM497-497.8	Mishnah
BM498-498.8	Palestinian Talmud
BM499-504.7	Babylonian Talmud
BM507-507.5	Baraita
BM508-508.5	Tosefta
BM510-518	Midrash
BM520-523.7	Halacha
BM525-526	Cabala
BM529	Jewish tradition
BM534-538	Relation of Judaism to special subject fields
BM534-536	Religions
BM545-582	Principles of Judaism (General)
BM585-585.4	Controversial works against the Jews
BM590-591	Jewish works against Christianity and Islam
BM600-645	Dogmatic Judaism
BM646	Heresy, heresies
BM648	Apologetics
BM650-747	Practical Judaism
BM651-652.7	Priests, rabbis, etc.
BM653-653.7	Congregations. Synagogues
BM654-655.6	The tabernacle. The temple
BM656-657	Forms of worship
BM660-679	Liturgy and ritual
BM690-695	Festivals and fasts
BM700-720	Rites and customs
BM723-729	Jewish way of life. Spiritual life. Mysticism. Personal
	religion. Moral theology
BM730-747	Preaching. Homiletics
BM750-755	Biography
BM900-990	Samaritans

Subclass BP

PP4 (40	Islam Daket Fath Thereacher at
BP1-610	Islam. Bahai Faith. Theosophy, etc.
BP1-253	Islam
BP1-68	General
BP42-48	Study and teaching
BP50-68	History
BP70-80	Biography
BP75-77.75	Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
BP87-89	Islamic literature
BP100-(157)	Sacred books
BP100-134	Koran
BP128.15-129.83	Special parts and chapters
BP130-134	Works about the Koran
BP135-136.9	Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna
BP137-137.5	Koranic and other Islamic legends
BP160-165	General works on Islam
BP165.5	Dogma ('Aqā'id)
BP166-166.94	Theology (Kalām)
BP167.5	Heresy, heresies, heretics
BP168	Apostasy from Islam
BP169	Works against Islam and the Koran
BP170	Works in defense of Islam. Islamic apologetics
BP170.2	Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
BP170.3-170.5	Missionary work of Islam
BP171-173	Relation of Islam to other religions
BP173.25-173.45	Islamic sociology
BP174-190	The practice of Islam
BP176-181	The five duties of a Moslem. Pillars of Islam
BP182	Jihad (Holy War)
BP184-184.9	Religious ceremonies, rites, etc.
BP186-186.97	Special days and seasons, fasts, feasts,
	festivals, etc. Relics
BP187-187.9	Shrines, sacred places, etc.
BP188-190	Islamic religious life
BP188.2-188.3	Devotional literature
BP188.45-189.65	Sufism. Mysticism. Dervishes
BP189.68-189.7	Monasticism
BP191-253	Branches, sects, etc.
BP192-194.9	Shiites
BP221-223	Black Muslims
BP232	Moorish Science Temple of America
BP251-253	Nurculuk
BP300-395	Bahai Faith
BP500-585	Theosophy
BP595-597	Anthroposophy
BP600-610	Other beliefs and movements

Subclass BQ

BQ1-9800	Buddhism
BQ1-10	Periodicals. Yearbooks (General)
BQ12-93	Societies, councils, associations, clubs, etc.
BQ96-99	Financial institutions. Trusts
BQ100-102	Congresses. Conferences (General)
BQ104-105	Directories (General)
BQ107-109	Museums. Exhibitions
BQ115-126	General collections. Collected works
BQ128	Encyclopedias (General)
BQ130	Dictionaries (General)
BQ133	Terminology
BQ135	Questions and answers. Maxims (General)
BQ141-209	Religious education (General)
BQ210-219	Research
BQ221-249	Antiquities. Archaeology
BQ240-244	Literary discoveries
BQ246-249	Inscriptions, etc.
BQ251-799	History
BQ800-829	Persecutions
BQ840-999	Biography
BQ840-858	Collective
BQ860-999	Individual
BQ860-939	Gautama Buddha
BQ940-999	Other
BQ1001-1045	Buddhist literature
BQ1100-3340	Tripitaka (Canonical literature)
BQ4000-4060	General works
BQ4061-4570	Doctrinal and systematic Buddhism
BQ4180-4565	Special doctrines
BQ4570	Special topics and relations to special subjects
BQ4600-4610	Relation to other religious and philosophical systems
BQ4620-4905	Buddhist pantheon
BQ4911-5720	Practice of Buddhism. Forms of worship
BQ4965-5030	Ceremonies and rites. Ceremonial rules
BQ5035-5065	Hymns. Chants. Recitations
BQ5070-5075	Altar, liturgical objects, ornaments, memorials, etc.
BQ5080-5085	Vestments, altar cloths, etc.
BQ5090-5095	Liturgical functions
BQ5100-5125	Symbols and symbolism
BQ5130-5137	Temple. Temple organization
BQ5140-5355	Buddhist ministry. Priesthood. Organization
BQ5251-5305	Education and training
BQ5310-5350	Preaching
BQ5360-5680	Religious life
BQ5485-5530	Precepts for laymen
BQ5535-5594	Devotional literature. Meditations. Prayers
BQ5595-5633	Devotion. Meditation. Prayer
BQ5635-5675	Spiritual life. Mysticism. Englightenment. Perfection
BQ5700-5720	Festivals. Days and seasons

BQ5725-5845	Folklore
BQ5821-5845	Miracle literature
BQ5851-5899	Benevolent work. Social work. Welfare work, etc.
BQ5901-5975	Missionary work
BQ6001-6160	Monasticism and monastic life Samgha (Order)
BQ6200-6240	Asceticism. Hermits. Wayfaring life
BQ6300-6388	Monasteries. Temples. Shrines. Sites
BQ6400-6495	Pilgrims and pilgrimages
BQ7001-9800	Modifications, schools, etc.
BQ7100-7285	Theravāda (Hinayana) Buddhism
BQ7300-7529	Mahayana Buddhism
BQ7530-7950	Tibetan Buddhism (Lamaism)
BQ7960-7989	Bonpo (Sect)
BQ8000-9800	Special modifications, sects, etc.
BQ8500-8769	Pure Land Buddhism
BQ8900-9099	Tantric Buddhism
BQ9250-9519	Zen Buddhism

Subclass BR

BR1-1725 BR60-67 BR115 BR130-133.5 BR140-1510 BR160-481 BR160-275 BR280 BR290-481 BR323.5-334.2 BR500-1510 BR1600-1609 BR1609.5 BR1610 BR1615-1617	Christianity Early Christian literature. Fathers of the Church, etc. Christianity in relation to special subjects Christian antiquities. Archaeology. Museums History By period Early and medieval Renaissance. Renaissance and Reformation Modern period Luther, Martin By region or country Persecution. Martyrs Dissent Tolerance and toleration Liberalism
	Liberalism
BR1620 BR1690-1725	Sacrilege (History) Biography
207020	27

Subclass BS

BS11-115 Early versions	
DOLOR OFF	
BS125-355 Modern texts and versions	
BS125-198 English	
BS199-313 Other European languages	
BS315-355 Non-European languages	
BS315 Asian languages	
BS325 African languages	
BS335 Languages of Oceania and Australasia	
BS345 American Indian languages	
BS350 Mixed languages	
BS355 Artificial languages	
BS410-680 Works about the Bible	
BS500-534.8 Criticism and interpretation	
BS535-537 The Bible as literature	
BS546-558 Bible stories. Paraphrases of Bible stories. The Bible	story
BS569-580 Men, women, and children of the Bible	
BS580 Individual Old Testament characters	
BS585-613 Study and teaching	
BS647-649 Prophecy	
BS650-667 Bible and science	
BS670-672 Bible and social sciences	
BS701-1830 Old Testament	
BS705-815 Early versions	
BS825-1013 Modern texts and versions	
BS1091-1099 Selections. Quotations	
BS1110-1199 Works about the Old Testament	
BS1160-1191.5 Criticism and interpretation	
BS1200-1830 Special parts of the Old Testament	
BS1901-2970 New Testament	
BS1937-2020 Early texts and versions	
BS2025-2213 Modern texts and versions	
BS2260-2269 Selections. Quotations	
BS2280-2545 Works about the New Testament	
BS2350-2393 Criticism and interpretation	
BS2415-2417 The teachings of Jesus	
BS2430-2520 Men, women, and children of the New Testament	
BS2525-2544 Study and teaching	
BS2547-2970 Special parts of the New Testament	
BS2640-2765.6 Epistles of Paul	

Subclass BT

BT10-1480	Doctrinal Theology
BT19-37	Doctrine and dogma
BT93-93.6	Judaism
BT95-97.2	Divine law. Moral government
BT98-180	God
BT109-115	Doctrine of the Trinity
BT117-123	Holy Spirit. The Paraclete
BT126-127.5	Revelation
BT130-153	Divine attributes
BT198-590	Christology
BT296-500	Life of Christ
BT580	Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
	processions, etc.
BT587	Relics
BT595-680	Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ. Mariology
BT650-660	Miracles. Apparitions. Shrines, sanctuaries, images,
	processions, etc.
BT695-749	Creation
BT750-811	Salvation. Soteriology
BT819-891	Eschatology. Last things
BT899-940	Future state. Future life
BT960-985	Invisible world (saints, demons, etc.)
BT990-1010	Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc.
BT1029-1040	Catechisms
BT1095-1255	Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity
BT1313-1480	History of specific doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms

Subclass BV

BV1-5099	Practical Theology
BV5-530	Worship (Public and private)
BV30-135	Times and seasons. The Church year
BV43-64	Feast days
BV65-70	Saints' days
BV80-105	•
	Fasts
BV107-133	Lord's Day. Sunday. Sabbath
BV150-168	Christian symbols and symbolism
BV169-199	Liturgy and ritual
BV200	Family worship
BV205-287	Prayer
BV301-530	Hymnology
BV360-465	Denominational and special types of hymnbooks in English
BV467-510	Hymns in languages other than English
BV590-1652	Ecclesiastical theology
BV598-603	The Church
BV629-631	Church and state
BV637-637.5	City churches
BV638-638.8	The rural church. The church and country life
BV646-651	Church polity
BV652-652.9	Church management. Efficiency
BV652.95-657	Mass media and telecommunication in religion
BV659-683	Ministry. Clergy. Religious vocations
BV700-707	Parish. Congregation. The local church
BV770-777	Church finance. Church property
BV800-873	Sacraments. Ordinances
BV803-814	Baptism
BV823-828	Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist
BV835-838	Marriage
BV840-850	Penance
BV895-896	Shrines. Holy places
BV900-1450	Religious societies, associations, etc.
BV950-1280	Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
BV1000-1220	Young Men's Christian Associations
BV1300-1395	Religious societies of women
BV1300-1393	Young Women's Christian Associations
BV1460-1615	Religious education (General)
BV1400 1013 BV1620-1652	Social life, recreation, etc., in the church
BV2000-3705	Missions
BV2123-2595	Special churches
BV2123-2393 BV2130-2300	Roman Catholic Church
	Protestant churches
BV2350-2595	
BV2610-2695	Special types of missions
BV2750-3695	Missions in individual countries
BV3750-3799	Evangelism. Revivals
BV4000-4470	Pastoral theology
BV4019-4180	Education
BV4019-4167	Training for the ordained ministry
BV4168-4180	Training for lay workers

BV4239-4317 Sermons BV4390-4399 Personal life of the clergy BV4400-4470 Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 Mysticism BV5099 Quietism	BV4200-4317	Preaching. Homiletics
BV4400-4470 Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4630-4647 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4239-4317	Sermons
BV4485-5099 Practical religion. The Christian life BV4520-4526.2 Religious duties BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4390-4399	Personal life of the clergy
BV4520-4526.2 BV4625-4780 BV4625-4627 BV4630-4647 BV4650-4715 BV4720-4780 BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV4625-4627 Sins and vices Virtues Precepts from the Bible Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4400-4470	Practical church work. Social work. Work of the layman
BV4625-4780 Moral theology BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4485-5099	Practical religion. The Christian life
BV4625-4627 Sins and vices BV4630-4647 Virtues BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4520-4526.2	Religious duties
BV4630-4647 BV4650-4715 BV4720-4780 BV4800-4897 BV4900-4911 BV4912-4950 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV5015-5068 BV5070-5095 BV4630-4647 BV4630-4647 BV6630-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV66300-4647 BV	BV4625-4780	Moral theology
BV4650-4715 Precepts from the Bible BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4625-4627	Sins and vices
BV4720-4780 Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4630-4647	Virtues
BV4800-4897 Works of meditation and devotion BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4650-4715	Precepts from the Bible
BV4900-4911 Works of consolation and cheer BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4720-4780	Precepts of the Church. Commandments of the Church
BV4912-4950 Conversion literature BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4800-4897	Works of meditation and devotion
BV5015-5068 Asceticism BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4900-4911	Works of consolation and cheer
BV5070-5095 Mysticism	BV4912-4950	Conversion literature
•	BV5015-5068	Asceticism
BV5099 Quietism	BV5070-5095	Mysticism
	BV5099	Quietism

Subclass BX

BX1-9999	Christian Denominations
BX1-9.5	Church unity. Ecumenical movement. Interdenominational
DX1 7.3	cooperation
BX100-189	Eastern churches. Oriental churches
BX100-107	General
BX120-129	Armenian Church
BX130-139	Coptic Church
BX140-149	Ethiopic or Abyssinian Church
BX150-159	Nestorian, Chaldean, or East Syrian Church
BX160-169	St. Thomas Christians. Malabar Christians. Mar Thoma Syrian
DV470 470	Church
BX170-179	Syrian or Jacobite Church
BX180-189	Maronite Church
BX200-756	Orthodox Eastern Church
BX200-395	General
BX400-756	Divisions of the church
BX400-440	Patriarchates of the East. Melchites
BX450-450.93	Church of Cyprus
BX460-605	Russian Church
BX610-620	Church of Greece
BX630-639	Orthodox Church in Austria and Hungary
BX650-659	Bulgarian Church
BX660-669	Georgian Church
BX670-679	Montenegrin Church
BX690-699	Romanian Church
BX710-719	Serbian Church. Yugoslav Church
BX720-729	Orthodox Eastern Church, Macedonian
BX729.5	Orthodox Eastern Church, Ukrainian
BX729.9-755	Orthodox Church in other regions or countries
BX800-4795	Catholic Church
BX800-839	
BX840	Periodicals. Societies, councils, congresses, etc. Museums. Exhibitions
BX841	
	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
BX845	Directories. Yearbooks
BX847	Atlases
BX850-875	Documents
BX880-891	General collected works
BX895-939	Study and teaching
BX940-1745	History
	Including lives of popes
BX1746-1755	Theology. Doctrine. Dogmatics
BX1756	Sermons
BX1760-1779.5	Controversial works
BX1781-1788	Catholic Church and other churches
BX1790-1793	Catholic Church and the state
BX1800-1920	Government and organization
BX1958-1968	Creeds and catechisms
BX1969	Forms of worship. Catholic practice
BX1970-2175	Liturgy and ritual

BX2050-2175	Prayers and devotions
BX2177-2198	Meditations. Devotional readings. Spiritual exercises, etc.
BX2200-2292	Sacraments
BX2295-2310	Sacramentals
BX2312	
BX2315-2324	Images Police Shrings Bilgrimages Processions
	Relics. Shrines. Pilgrimages. Processions
BX2325-2333	Saints. Hagiology
BX2347-2377 BX2380-2386	Practical religion. Christian life
	Religious life. Religious state
BX2400-4563	Monasticism. Religious orders
BX2890-4192	Religious orders of men
BX4200-4563	Religious orders of women
BX4600-4644	Churches, cathedrals, abbeys (as parish churches), etc.
BX4650-4705	Biography and portraits
BX4650-4698	Collective
BX4654-4662	Saints and martyrs
BX4700-4705	Individual
BX4700	Saints
BX4710.1-4715.95	Eastern churches in communion with Rome. Catholics of the Oriental rites. Uniats
BX4716.4-4795	Dissenting sects other than Protestant
BX4718.5-4735	Jansenists
BX4737	French schisms of the 19th century
BX4740	German Catholics
BX4751-4793	Old Catholics
BX4793.5-4794.25	Independent Catholic Churches
BX4795	Other
BX4800-9999	Protestantism
BX4800-4861	General
BX4872-4924	Pre-Reformation Pre-Reformation
BX4872-4893	Waldenses and Albigenses
BX4900-4906	Lollards. Wycliffites
BX4913-4924	Hussites
BX4920-4924	Bohemian Brethren
BX4929-4951	Post-Reformation
BX4929-4946	Anabaptists
BX4950-4951	Plain People
BX5001-5009	Anglican Communion (General)
BX5011-5207	Church of England
BX5011-5050	General
BX5051-5110	History. Local divisions
BX5115-5126	Special parties and movements
BX5127-5129.8	Church of England and other churches
BX5130-5132	General
BX5133	Sermons. Tracts. Addresses. Essays
BX5135-5136	Controversial works
BX5137-5139	Creeds and catechisms, etc.
BX5140.5-5147	Liturgy and ritual
BX5148-5149	Sacraments
BX5150-5182.5	Government. Organization. Discipline
BX5183-5187	Religious communities. Conventual life. Religious
DA3103 3107	netigious communicies. Conventual life. Netigious

	societies
BX5194-5195	Cathedrals, churches, etc. in England and Wales
BX5197-5199	Biography
BX5200-5207	Dissent and nonconformity
BX5210-5395	Episcopal Church in Scotland
BX5410-5595	Church of Ireland
BX5596-5598	Church in Wales
BX5600-5740	Church of England outside of Great Britain
BX5601-5620	Anglican Church of Canada
	Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
	Protestant Episcopal Church outside the United States
	Reformed Episcopal Church
	Other Protestant denominations
	Alphabetical; only larger denominations listed
	The subarrangement is essentially the same for
	each sect, the primary features being
	indicated by way of example under Baptists
BX6101-6193	Adventists. "Millerites"
BX6195-6197	Arminians. Remonstrants
BX6201-6495	Baptists
BX6201-6227	General
BX6231-6328	History. Local divisions
BX6329	Baptists and other churches
BX6330-6331.2	Doctrine
BX6333	Sermons. Tracts
BX6334	Controversial works
BX6335-6336	Creeds. Catechisms
BX6337	Service. Ritual. Liturgy
BX6338-6339	Sacraments
BX6340-6346.3	Government. Discipline
BX6349-6470	Individual branches
BX6480-6490	Individual Baptist churches
BX6493-6495	Biography
BX6551-6593	Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites
BX6651-6693	Christadelphians. Brothers of Christ
BX6751-6793	Christian Church
2,0731 0773	See also Disciples of Christ
BX6801-6843	Christian Reformed Church
BX6901-6997	Christian Science
BX7003	Christian Union
BX7020-7060	Church of God
BX7079-7097	Churches of God
BX7101-7260	Congregationalism
BX7301-7343	Disciples of Christ. Campbellites
BX7401-7430	Dowieism. Christian Catholic Church
BX7451-7493	Evangelical and Reformed Church
BX7556	Evangelical United Brethren Church
BX7580-7583	Free Congregations (Germany). Freie Gemeinden
BX7601-7795	Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
BX7801-7843	German Baptist Brethren. Church of the Brethren.
	Dunkards
	=

BX7850-7865	German Evangelical Protestant Church of North America.
	Evangelical Protestant Church of North America
BX7901-7943	German Evangelical Synod of North America
BX7990.H6H69	Holiness churches
BX8001-8080	Lutheran churches
BX8101-8144	Mennonites
BX8201-8495	Methodism
BX8525-8528	Millennial Dawnists. Jehovah's Witnesses
BX8551-8593	Moravian Church. United Brethren. Unitas Fratrum. Herrnhuters
BX8601-8695	Mormons. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
BX8701-8749	New Jerusalem Church. New Church. Swedenborgianism
BX8762-8785	Pentecostal churches
BX8799-8809	Plymouth Brethren. Darbyites
BX8901-9225	Presbyterianism. Calvinistic Methodism
BX9301-9359	Puritanism
BX9401-9640	Reformed or Calvinistic Churches
BX9675	River Brethren. Brethren in Christ
BX9701-9743	Salvation Army
BX9751-9793	Shakers. United Society of Believers. Millennial Church
BX9801-9869	Unitarianism
BX9875-9877.1	United Brethren in Christ. Church of the United Brethren in Christ
BX9881-9882.95	United Church of Canada
BX9884-9886	United Church of Christ
BX9887	United Evangelical Church
BX9889	United Missionary Church
BX9901-9969	Unviersalism. Universalists
BX9975	Volunteers of America
BX9980	Walloon Church
BX9998	Other beliefs and movements akin to Christianity
BX9999	Independent churches, parishes, societies, etc.



CLASS C - AUXILIARY SCIENCES OF HISTORY



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass C Auxiliary Sciences of	of History	(General)
----------------------------------	------------	-----------

Subclass CB History of Civilization

Subclass CC Archaeology

Subclass CD Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Subclass CE Technical Chronology. Calendar

Subclass CJ Numismatics

Subclass CN Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Subclass CR Heraldry

Subclass CS Genealogy

Subclass CT Biography

Subclass C

C1-51

Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)

Subclass CB

CB3-482	History of Civilization
CB156	Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages
CB158-161	Forecasts of future progress
CB195-281	Civilization and race
CB305-430	By period
CB440-482	Relation to special topics
CB450	Geography and civilization
CB478	Technology
CB481	War and civilization
CB482	Water and civilization

Subclass CC

CC1-960	Archaeology
CC72-81	Philosophy. Theory
CC73-81	Methodology
CC83-97	Study and teaching. Research
CC135-137	Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
CC140	Forgeries of antiquities
CC200-260	Bells. Campanology. Cowbells
CC300-350	Crosses
CC600-605	Boundary stones
CC700-705	Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
CC710	Hill figures
CC960	Lanterns of the dead

Subclass CD

CD1-6471	Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
CD1-511	Diplomatics
CD70-79	Practice of special chancelleries
CD80-81	Formularies
CD87	Forgeries of documents
CD91-392	Collection of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
CD501-511	Study and teaching
CD921-4280	Archives
CD995-4280	History and statistics
CD997	Biography of archivists
CD1000-4280	By region or country
CD5001-6471	Seals
CD5191	Iconography
CD5201-5391	Ancient
CD5501-5557	Medieval
CD5561	Renaissance
CD5575-6471	Modern

Subclass CE

CE1-97	Technical Chronology. Calendar
CE21-46	Ancient
CE51-85	Medieval and modern
CE91-92	Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.

Subclass CJ

CJ1-6661	Numismatics
CJ1-4625	Coins
CJ153	Finds of coins
CJ161	Symbols, devices, etc.
CJ201-1397	Ancient
CJ1509-4625	Medieval and modern
CJ4801-5450	Tokens
CJ4861-4889	By period
CJ4901-5336	By region or country
CJ5350-5450	Special uses of tokens
CJ5501-6661	Medals and medallions
CJ5581-5690	Ancient
CJ5723-5793	Medieval and modern
CJ5795-6661	By region or country

Subclass CN

CN1-1355 Inscriptions. Epigraphy
CN120-740 Ancient inscriptions

CN750-753 Early Christian inscriptions
CN755 Medieval inscriptions (General)
CN760 Modern inscriptions (General)

CN805-865 By language

CN870-1355 By region or country

Subclass CR

CR1-6305	Heraldry
CR51-79	Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.
CR91-93	Shields and supporters
CR101-115	Flags, banners, and standards
CR191-1020	Public and official heraldry
CR1101-1131	Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry
CR1179-3395	Family heraldry
CR3499-4420	Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
CR4480-4485	Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.
CR4501-6305	Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
CR4547-4553	Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
CR4571-4595	Duels and dueling
CR4651-6305	Orders, etc.

Subclass CS

CS1-3090	Genealogy
CS23-35	Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
CS38-39	Family history covering more than one country
CS42-2209	By region or country
CS2300-3090	Personal and family names

Subclass CT

CT21-9999	Biography
CT21-22	Biography as an art or literary form
CT31-83	History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
CT93-206	General collective biography
CT206	Portraits
CT210-3150	National biography
CT3200-9999	Biography. By subject
CT3200-3830	Biography of women (Collective)
CT3990	Academicians. Scholars. Savants
CT9960-9998	Other miscellaneous groups
	Including adventurers, eccentrics, misers, etc.
CT9999	Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS D - WORLD HISTORY AND HISTORY OF EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, ETC.



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass D History (General)

Subclass DA Great Britain

Subclass DAW Central Europe

Subclass DB Austria - Liechtenstein - Hungary - Czechoslovakia

Subclass DC France - Andorra - Monaco

Subclass DD Germany

Subclass DE Greco-Roman World

Subclass DF Greece

Subclass DG Italy - Malta

Subclass DH Low Countries - Benelux Countries

(Continued on next page)

Subclass DJ Netherlands (Holland)

Subclass DJK Eastern Europe (General)

Subclass DK Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics - Poland

Subclass DL Northern Europe. Scandinavia

Subclass DP Spain - Portugal

Subclass DQ Switzerland

Subclass DR Balkan Peninsula

Subclass DS Asia

Subclass DT Africa

Subclass DU Oceania (South Seas)

Subclass DX Romanies

Subclass D

D1-2027	History (General)
D1-24.5	General
D25-27	Military and naval history
D31-34	Political and diplomatic history
D51-90	Ancient history
D101-110.5	Medieval and modern history, 476-
D111-203	Medieval history
D135-149	Migrations
D151-173	Crusades
D175-195	Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient, 1099-1291
D200-203	Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries
D(204)-(475)	Modern history, 1453-
D219-234	1453-1648
D242-283.5	1601-1715. 17th century
D251-271	Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
D274.5-6	Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
D275-276	War of Devolution, 1667-1668
D277-278.5	Dutch War, 1672-1678
D279-280.5	War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
D281-283.5	War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
D284-297	1715-1789. 18th century
D291-294	War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
D297	Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
D299-(475)	1789-
D301-309	Period of the French Revolution
D351-400	19th century. 1801-1914/1920
D371-(379)	Eastern question
D383	1815-1830. Congress of Vienna
D385-393	1830-1870
D394-400	1871 Later 19th century
D410-(475)	20th century
D461-(475)	Eastern question
D501-680	World War I (1914-1918)
D720-728	Period between World Wars (1919-1939)
D731-838	World War II (1939-1945)
D839-860	Post-war history (1945-)
D880-888	Developing countries
D890-893	Eastern Hemisphere
D900-2009	Europe (General)
D901-980	Description and travel
D1050-2027	History

Subclass DA

DA4 005	History of Court Ballets
DA1-995	History of Great Britain
DA10-18.2	British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth
DA20-690	England
DA20-27.5	General
DA28-592	History
DA28-35	General
DA40-89.6	Political, military, naval, and Air Force history.
	Foreign relations
DA90-125	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DA129-592	By period
DA129-260	Early and medieval to 1485
DA140-199	Celts. Romans. Saxons. Danes. Normans
DA200-260	1154-1485. Angevins. Plantagenets. Lancaster-York
DA300-592	Modern, 1485-
DA310-360	Tudors, 1485-1603
DA350-360	Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age
DA385-398	Early Stuarts, 1603-1642
DA400-429	Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660
DA430-463	Later Stuarts
DA498-503	1714-1760
DA505-522	George III, 1760-1820
DA550-565	Victorian era, 1837-1901
DA566-592	20th century
DA600-667	Description and travel. Guidebooks
DA670-690	Local history and description
DA670	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
DA675-689	London
DA690	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DA700-745	Wales
DA700-743 DA700-713	General
DA700-713 DA714-722.1	
DA714-722.1 DA725-738	History Description and travel
	Description and travel
DA740-745	Local history and description
DA750-890	Scotland
DA750-757.7	General
DA757.9-826	History
DA757.9-763	General
DA765-774.5	Political and military history. Antiquities, etc.
DA774.8-826	By period
DA777-790	Early and medieval to 1603
DA783.2-783.45	War of Independence, 1285-1371
DA783.5-790	Stuarts, 1371-1603
DA800-814.5	1603-1707/1745
DA807	The Union, 1707
DA813-814.5	1707-1745. Jacobite movements
DA815-826	19th-20th centuries
DA850-878	Description and travel
DA880-890	Local history and description
DA900-995	Ireland

DA900-908.7	General
DA909-965	History
DA909-916.8	General
DA920-927	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DA930-965	By period
DA930-937.5	Early and medieval to 1603
DA933.3	English conquest, 1154-1189
DA938-966.2	Modern, 1603-
DA949.5	The Union, 1800
DA949.7-965	19th-20th centuries. Irish question
DA963	1922 Republic of Ireland. Irish Free State
DA966-966.2	21st century
DA969-988	Description and travel
DA990-995	Local history and description
DA990.U45-U46	Northern Ireland (Ulster)

Subclass DAW

DAW1001-1051 History of Central Europe
DAW1001-1028 General
DAW1031-1051 History

Subclass DB

DD4 0450	History of Angles - Problem total - Horocom - Occabe develop
DB1-3150	History of Austria. Liechtenstein. Hungary. Czechoslovakia
DB1-879	Austria. Austro-Hungarian Empire
DB1-20.5	General
DB21-27.5	Description and travel
DB29-34.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DB35-99.2	History
DB35-40.5	General
DB42-49	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DB51-99.2	By period
DB51-64	Early and medieval to 1521
DB60-64	Wars with the Turks
DB65-99.2	1521-
DB65.2-65.9	1521-1648
DB66-69.5	1648-1740
DB69.7-77	1740-1815
DB80-99.2	19th-20th centuries
DB83	Revolution, 1848
DB96-99.2	Republic, 1918-
DB99-99.1	1938-1955. German annexation.
	Allied occupation
DB99.2	1955-
DB101-879	Local history and description
DB101-785	Provinces, regions, etc.
DB841-860	Vienna
DB879	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DB881-898	Liechtenstein
DB901-999	Hungary
DB901-906.7	General
DB906.9-920.5	Description and travel. Antiquities. Ethnography
DB921-958.6	History
DB927-958.6	By period
DB927-938.0 DB927-932.9	Early to 1792
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DB929-929.8	Árpád dynasty, 896-1301
DB929.95-931.9	Elective kings, 1301-1526
DB932.95-945	1792-1918. 19th century
DB934.5-939.5	Revolution of 1848-1849
DB940-945	1849-1918
DB946-958.6	20th century
DB955-955.8	1918-1945. Revolution of 1919-1920
DB955.9-957.5	1945-1989. Revolution of 1956
DB957.9-958.6	1989-
DB974.9-999	Local history and description
DB974.9-975	Counties, regions, etc.
DB981-997	Budapest
DB2000-3150	Czechoslovakia
DB2000-2035	General. Description and travel. Antiquities. Social
	life and customs
DB2040-2043	Ethnography
DB2044-2247	History

DB2080-2247	By period
DB2080-2133	Early and medieval to 1526
DB2135-2182	Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918
DB2185-2241	Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
DB2242-2247	1993 Independent Czech Republic
DB2300-2650	Local history and description of Czech lands
DB2300-2421	Moravia
DB2600-2649	Prague (Praha)
DB2700-3150	Slovakia
DB3100-3139	Bratislava (Pressburg)

Subclass DC

DC1-947	History of France
DC1-20.5	General
DC21-29.3	Description and travel
DC30-34.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DC35-424	History
DC35-41	General
DC44-59.8	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DC60-424	By period
DC60-109	Early and medieval to 1515
DC62-64	Gauls. Celts. Franks
DC64.7-94	476-1328. Merovingians. Carlovingians. Capetians
DC95-109	1328-1515
DC96-101.7	Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453
DC101.9-109	15th century. Jeanne d'Arc, Saint
DC110-433	Modern, 1515-
DC111-120	1515-1589. 16th century
DC118	Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572
DC120.8-130	1589-1715. Henri IV, Louis XIII, Louis XIV
DC131-138	1715-1789. 18th century. Louis XV, Louis XVI
DC139-249	Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
DC251-354.9	19th century
DC256-260	Restoration, 1815-1830
DC261-269	July Revolution of 1830. July Monarchy, 1830-1848
DC270-274.5	February Revolution and Second Republic
DC275-280.5	Second Empire, 1852-1870
DC281-326.5	Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
DC330-354.9	Later 19th century
DC361-424	20th century
DC397	1940-1946
DC398-409	Fourth Republic, 1947-1958
DC411-424	Fifth Republic, 1958-
DC425-433	21st century
DC600-801	Local history and description
DC601.1-609.83	North, East, etc. France
DC611	Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
DC701-790	Paris
DC801	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DC921-930	Andorra
DC941-947	Monaco

Subclass DD

DD1-(905)	History of Germany
DD1-21	General
DD21.5-43	Description and travel
DD51-78	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DD84-257.4	History
DD84-96	General
DD99-120	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DD121-257.4	By period
DD121-124	Earliest to 481
DD125-174.6	Early and medieval to 1519
DD126-155	Medieval Empire, 481-1273
DD127-135	481-918. Merovingians. Carolingians
DD136-144	919-1125. Houses of Saxony and Franconia
DD145-155	1125-1273. Hohenstaufen period
DD156-174.6	1273-1519. Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg
DD175-257.4	Modern, 1519-
DD176-189	1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
DD181-183	Peasants' War, 1524-1525
DD184-184.7	Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547
DD189	Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648
DD190-199	1648-1815. 18th century. French Revolutionary
	and Napoleonic period
DD201-257.4	19th-20th centuries
DD206-216	1815-1871
DD217-231	New Empire, 1871-1918
DD228.8	Period of World War I, 1914-1918
DD233-257.4	Revolution and Republic, 1918-
DD253-256.8	Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
DD(256)	Period of World War II, 1939-1945
DD257-257.4	Period of Allied occupation, 1945-
DD258-262	West Germany
DD280-289.5	East Germany
DD301-454	Prussia
DD301-312	General
DD314-320	Description and travel
DD325-339	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DD341-454	History
DD701-901	Local history and description
DD701-788	North and Central, Northeast, etc. Germany
DD801	States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DD851-900	Berlin
DD900.2-900.76	Bonn Other sities towns at a A.7
DD901	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Subclass DE

DE1-100	History of the Greco-Roman world
DE1-15.5	General
DE23-31	Geography
DE46-73.2	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
DE80-100	History

Subclass DF

DE10 0E1	History of Crosso
DF10-951	History of Greece
DF10-289	Ancient Greece
DF10-16	General Coography Travel
DF27-41	Geography. Travel
DF75-136	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
DF207-241	History
DF207-218	General
DF220-241	By period
DF220-221	Bronze Age, Minoan, and Mycenaean ages
DF221.2-224	ca. 1125-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants
DF225-226	Persian wars, 499-479 B.C.
DF227-228	Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.
DF229-230	Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.
DF230.9-231.9	Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.
DF232.5-233.8	Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip. 359-336 B.C.
DF234-234.9	Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.
DF235-238.9	Hellenistic period, 323-146.B.C.
DF239-241	Roman epoch, 140 B.C323/476 A.D.
DF251-289	Local history and description
DF501-649	Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453
DF501-518	General
DF520-542.4	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DF545-548	Military history. Political history. Empire and papacy
DF550-649	History
DF550-552.8	General
DF553-599.5	Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057. Constantine the Great
DF599.8-649	1057-1453
DF610-629	1204-1261. Latin Empire
DF630-649	1261-1453. Palaeologi
DF645-649	1453. Fall of Constantinople
DF701-951	Modern Greece
DF701-720	General
DF720.5-728	Description and travel
DF741-748	Social life and customs. Ethnography
DF750-854.32	History
DF750-760	General
DF765-787	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DF801-854.32	By period
DF801-801.9	Turkish rule, 1453-1821
DF802-832	1821-1913
DF804-815	War of Independence, 1821-1829
DF816-818	Kapodistrias, 1827-1831
DF833-854.32	20th century
DF848	Republic, 1924-1935
DF895-951	Local history and description
DF901	Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z
DF901.C78-C88	Crete
DF915-936	Athens
DF951	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
2.701	Striot Gittos, towns, Gto., IT E

Subclass DG

DG11-999	History of Italy
DG11-365	Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
DG11-16	General
DG27-41	Geography. Description and travel
DG51-70	Local history and description
DG51-55	Regions in Italy, A-Z
DG59	Regions outside of Italy, A-Z
DG61-69	Rome (City) to 476
DG70	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DG75-190	Antiquities. Civilization. Culture. Ethnography
DG201-365	History
DG201-215	General
DG221-365	By period
DG221-225	Pre-Roman Italy. Etruria. Etruscans
DG231-269	Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.
DG233-233.9	Foundations and kings, 753-510
DG235-269	Republic, 509-27
DG237-238	Subjection of Italy, 343-290
DG241-253	Conquest of Mediterranean world. 264-133
DG242-249.4	First and Second Punic Wars. Illyrian
	wars. 264-201
DG250-253	Wars in the East and in the West.
	200-133
DG253.5-269	Fall of the Republic and establishment
	of the Empire. 133-27
DG256-260	Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey).
	111-78
DG261-267	Julius Caesar. First Triumvirate, 60
DG268-269	Second Triumvirate, 43-31
DG269.5-365	Empire, 27 B.C 476 A.D.
DG269.5-274.3	General
DG275-309.3	Constitutional Empire, 27 B.C 284 A.D.
DG310-365	284-476. Decline and fall
DG401-583.8	Medieval and modern Italy, 476-
DG401-421	General
DG421.5-430.2	Description and travel
DG431-457	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DG461-583.8	History
DG461-473	General
DG480-499	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DG500-583.8	By period
DG500-537.8	Medieval, 476-1492
DG503-529	476-1268
DG506-514.7	489-774. Gothic and Lombard kingdoms.
	Byzantine exarchate, 553-568
DG515-529	774-1268. Frankish and German emperors
DG530-537.8	1268-1492
DG532-537.8	Renaissance
DG538-583.8	Modern, 1492-

DG539-545.8	16th-18th centuries
DG546-549	1792-1815. Napoleonic period
DG548-549	Kingdom of Italy
DG550.5-564	19th century
DG552-554.5	1848-1871. Risorgimento
DG553-553.5	1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War
DG555-575	1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)
DG571-572	1919-1945. Fascism
DG576-583.8	1948 Republic
DG600-684.72	Northern Italy
DG600-609	General
DG610-618.78	Piedmont. Savoy
DG631-645	Genoa
DG651-664.5	Milan. Lombardy
DG670-684.72	Venice
DG691-817.3	Central Italy
DG691-694	General
DG731-759.3	Tuscany. Florence
DG791-800	Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican
DG	City
DG803-817.3	Rome (Modern city)
DG819-875	Southern Italy
DG819-829	General
DG831	Sicily and Malta
DG840-857.5	Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
DG861-875	Sicily
DG975	Other cities (non-metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
DG987-999	Malta. Maltese Islands

Subclass DH

DH1-925	History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries
DH1-23	General
DH31-40	Description and travel
DH51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DH95-207	History
DH95-109	General
DH113-137	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DH141-207	By period
DH141-162	Early and medieval to 1384
DH171-184	1384-1555. House of Burgundy
DH185-207	Wars of Independence, 1555-1648
DH401-811	Belgium
DH401-430	General
DH431-435	Description and travel
DH451-492	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DH503-694	History
DH503-527	General
DH540-569	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DH571-694	By period
DH571-584	Early and medieval to 1555
DH585-619	1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule
DH611-619	1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands
DH620-676	1794-1909
DH631	French rule, 1794-1813
DH650-652	Revolution of 1830
DH677-694	20th century
DH801-811	Local history and description
DH801	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DH802-809.95	Brussels
DH811	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DH901-925	Luxembourg
	ullet

Subclass DJ

DJ1-(500)	History of Netherlands (Holland)
DJ1-30	General
DJ33-41	Description and travel
DJ51-92	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DJ95-292	History
DJ95-116	General
DJ124-150	Military, naval, and political history, etc. Foreign relations
DJ151-292	By period
DJ151-152	Early and medieval to 1555
DJ154-210	1555-1795. United provinces
DJ180-182	Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667
DJ190-191	War with France, 1672-1678
DJ193	Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674
DJ196-199.2	Stadtholders, 1702-1747
DJ205-206	Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784
DJ208-209	War with France, 1793-1795
DJ211	1795-1806. Batavian Republic
DJ215-292	19th-20th centuries
DJ401-411	Local history and description
DJ411.A5-A59	Amsterdam

Subclass DJK

DJK1-77 History of Eastern Europe (General)
DJK26-28 Ethnography
DJK27 Slavic peoples (General)
DJK30-51 History
DJK61-77 Local history and description
DJK61-66 Black Sea region
DJK71-76 Carpathian Mountain region
DJK76.2-76.8 Danube River Valley
DJK77 Pannonia

Subclass DK

DV4 040 F	History of Durais Condat Union Forman Condat Depublica
DK1-949.5	History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics
DK33-35.5	Ethnography
DK36-293	History
DK70-112.42	Early to 1613
DK70-99.7	Rus'
DK99.8-112.42	Muscovy
DK112.8-264.8	House of Romanov, 1613-1917
DK265-265.95	Revolution, 1917-1921
DK266-292	Soviet regime, 1918-1991
DK293	1991-
DK500	Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z
DK501-949.5	Local history and description
DK502.3-502.75	Baltic States
DK503-503.95	Estonia
DK503.92-503.939	Tallinn
DK504-504.95	Latvia
DK504.92-504.939	Riga
DK505-505.95	Lithuania
DK505.92-505.939	Vilnius
DK507-507.95	Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia
DK507.92-507.939	Minsk
DK508-508.95	Ukraine
DK508.92-508.939	Kiev
DK509	Southern Soviet Union
DK509.1-509.95	Moldova. Moldovian S.S.R. Bessarabia
DK509.92-509.939	Chisinau. Kishinev
DK510-651	Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.
DK541-579	Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd
DK588-609	Moscow
DK670-679.5	Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo
DK679.2-679.39	Tbilisi. Tiflis
DK680-689.5	Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.
DK689.2-689.39	Yerevan. Erevan
DK690-699.5	Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
DK699.2-699.39	Baku
DK751-781	Siberia
DK845-860	Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan
DK901-909.5	Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
DK909.2-909.39	Alma Ata
DK911-919.5	Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
DK919.2-919.39	Frunze
DK921-929.5	Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
DK929.2-929.39	Dushanbe
DK931-939.5	Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
DK939.2-939.39	Ashkhabad
DK941-949.5	Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.
DK949.2-949.39	Tashkent
DK4010-4800	History of Poland
DK4120-4122	Ethnography
DICT 120-7122	Ethnography

DK4123-4452	History
DK4186-4348	To 1795
DK4348.5-4395	1795-1918. 19th century (General)
DK4397-4420	1918-1945
DK4429-4442	1945-1989. People's Republic
DK4445-4452	1989-
DK4600-4800	Local history and description
DK4610-4645	Warsaw (Warszawa)
DK4650-4685	Gdansk (Danzig)
DK4700-4735	Krakow (Cracow)

Subclass DL

DI 1 1100	History of North and Erman Counting is
DL1-1180	History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia
DL1-6.8	General
DL7-11.5	Description and travel
DL20-42.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DL43-87	History
DL43-49	General
DL52-59	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DL61-87	By period
DL61-65	Earliest to 1387. Scandinavian Empire. Northmen. Vikings
DL75-81	1387-1900
DL83-87	1900 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
DL101-291	Denmark
DL101-114.5	General
DL115-120	Description and travel
DL121-142.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DL143-263.3	History
DL143-151	General
DL154-159.5	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DL160-263.3	By period
DL160-183.9	Early and medieval to 1523
DL162-173.8	750-1241. Norwegian rule, 1042-1047
DL174-183.9	1241-1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397
DL184-263.3	Modern, 1523-
DL185-192.8	1523-1670
DL190	War with Sweden, 1643-1645
DL192	War with Sweden, 1657-1660
DL193-199.8	1670-1808
DL196.3	Period of Northern War, 1700-1721
DL201-249	1808-1906. 19th century
DL217-223	Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850
DL236-239.6	Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864
DL250-263.3	20th century
DL269-291	Local history and description
DL271	Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
DL276	Copenhagen
DL291	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DL301-398	Iceland
DL301-334	General. Description and travel, etc.
DL335-380	History
DL396-398	Local history and description
DL401-596	Norway
DL401-414	General
DL415-419.2	Description and travel
DL420-442.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DL443-537	History
DL443-451.5	General
DL453-459	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DL460-537	By period
DL460-478	Early and medieval to 1387
DE400-470	Larry and inculeval to 1307

DL480-502	1387-1814. Union of Kalmar, 1397
DL499	War of 1807-1814
DL500-502	Union with Sweden, 1814
DL503-526	1814-1905. 19th century
DL525	Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905
DL527-537	20th century. Period of World War II, 1939-1945
DL576-596	Local history and description
DL576	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
DL581	Oslo (Christiania)
DL596	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DL601-991	Sweden
DL601-614.5	General
DL614.55-619.5	Description and travel
DL621-642	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DL643-879	History
DL643-651	General
DL654-659	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DL660-879	By period
DL660-700.9	Early and medieval to 1523. Union of Kalmar, 1397
DL701-879	Modern, 1523-
DL701-719.9	Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654. Gustaf II Adolf, 1611-1632
DL710-712	Wars with Denmark, Russia, Poland
DL721-743	Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718
DL733-743	Northern War, 1700-1721
DL747-805	1718-1818
DL790	Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809
DL805	Union with Norway, 1814
DL807-859	1814-1907. 19th century
DL860-879	20th century
DL971-991	Local history and description
DL971	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DL976	Stockholm
DL991	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DL1002-1180	Finland
DL1002-1014.5	General
DL1015-1015.4	Description and travel
DL1016-1022	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DL1024-1141.6	History
DL1024-1033	General
DL1036-1048	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DL1050-1141.6	By period
DL1050-1052.9	Early to 1523
DL1055-1141.6	Modern, 1523-
DL1070-1078	Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War
DL1090-1105	1939-1945
DL1095-1105	Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940
DL1122-1135.5	1945-1981
DL1140-1141.6	1981-
DL1170-1180	Local history and description
DL1170	Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z
DL1175-1175.95	Helsinki (Helsingfors)
220	

Subclass DP

DP1-402	History of Spain
DP1-27	General
DP27.5-43.2	Description and travel
DP44-53	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DP56-272.4	History
DP56-75	General
DP76-86	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DP91-272.4	By period
DP91-96	Earliest to 711
DP92-96	Pre-Roman, Roman, and Gothic periods
DP97.3-160.8	711-1516. Moorish domination and the Reconquest
DP100-123	Moors in Spain. Córdoba. Kingdom of Granada
DP124-133.7	Aragon (Catalonia)
DP134-143.8	Castile and Leon
DP145-152.8	León (Asturias)
DP153-160.8	Navarre
DP161-272.4	Modern Spain, 1479/1516-
DP161.5-166	1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I
DP170-189	1516-1700. Habsburgs
DP192-200.8	1700-1808. Bourbons
DP201-232.6	1808-1886. 19th century
DP204-208	1808-1814. Napoleonic period
DP212-220	1814-1868. Bourbon restoration
DP219-219.2	Carlist War, 1833-1840
DP222-232.6	1868-1886
DP224-226	Revolution, 1868-1870
DP230-231.5	First Republic, 1873-1875
DP233-272.4	20th century. 1886-
DP250-269.9	Second Republic, 1931-1939
DP269-269.9	Civil War, 1936-1939
DP269.97-271	1939-1975
DP272-272.4	1975-
DP285-402	Local history and description
DP285-295	Northern, Northwestern, Southern Spain
DP302	Provinces, regions, ets., A-Z
DP350-374	Madrid
DP402	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DP501-(900.22)	History of Portugal
DP501-520	General
DP521-526.5	Description and travel
DP528-534.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DP535-682.2	History
DP535-546	General
DP547-557	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DP558-682.2	By period
DP558-618	Early and medieval to 1580
DP568-578	House of Burgundy, 1095-1383
DP580	Interregnum, 1383-1385
DP582-618	House of Aviz, 1385-1580

DP620-682.2 1580-DP622-629 1580-1640. Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity) 1640-1816. House of Braganza DP632-644.9 DP645-669 1816-1908 DP650 Revolution of 1820 DP657 Wars of succession, 1826-1840 20th century DP670-682.2 Revolution of October 1910 **DP674** Republic, 1910- . Revolution of 1919 DP675-682.2 Local history and description DP702-802 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z DP702 DP752-776 Lisbon Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z DP802

Subclass DQ

DQ1-851	History of Switzerland
DQ1-20	General
DQ20.5-26	Description and travel
DQ30-49.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DQ51-210	History
DQ51-57	General
DQ59-76	Military and political history. Foreign relations
DQ78-210	By period
DQ78-110	Early and medieval to 1516
DQ79-84	Early to 687. Celts and Romans. Teutonic tribes
DQ85-87	687-1291. Carolingian and German rule
DQ88-110	1291-1516. Federation and independence
DQ111-123	1516-1798
DQ124-191	19th century
DQ131-151	1789/1798-1815. Helvetic Republic, 1798-1803
DQ154-161	1815-1848. Sonderbund, 1845-1847
DQ171-191	1848-1900
DQ201-210	20th century
DQ301-851	Local history and description
DQ301-800.35	Cantons (and cantonal capitals)
DQ820-829	Alps
DQ841	Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z
DQ851	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Subclass DR

DD1 2205	History of Pallian Danimoula
DR1-2285	History of Balkan Peninsula
DR1-11	General
DR11.5-16	Description and travel
DR20-27	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DR32-48.5	History. Balkan War, 1912-1913
DR50-50.84	Thrace
DR51-98	Bulgaria
DR51-56.7	General
DR57-60.2	Description and travel
DR62-64.5	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DR65-93.47	History
DR65-69.5	General
DR70-73	Military and political history. Foreign relations
DR73.7-93.47	By period
DR73.7-80.8	Early and medieval
DR74.5-77.8	First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018
DR79-79.25	Greek rule, 1018-1185
DR80-80.8	Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396
DR81-84	Turkish rule, 1396-1878
DR84.9-89.8	1878-1944
DR89.9-93.34	1944-1990
DR93.4-93.47	1990-
DR95-98	Local history and description
DR95	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DR97	Sofia
DR98	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DR201-296	Romania
DR201-206	General
DR207-210	Description and travel
DR211-214.2	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DR215-269.6	History
DR215-218	General
DR219-229	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DR238-269.6	By period
DR238-240.5	Early and medieval to 1601. Roman period
DR241-241.5	Phanariote regime, 1601-1822
DR242-249	1822-1881. 19th century
DR250-266.5	1866/1881-1944
DR267-267.5	1944-1989
DR268-269.6	1989-
DR279-296	
DR279-280.74	Local history and description Transylvania
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DR281	Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DR286	Bucharest A.7
DR296	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DR401-741	Turkey
DR401-419	General
DR421-429.4	Description and travel
DR431-435	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography

DR436-605	History
DR436-446	General
DR448-479	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DR481-605	By period
DR481	Earliest to 1281/1453
DR485-555.7	1281/1453-1789. Fall of Constantinople, 1453
DR511-529	1566-1640. Period of decline
DR515-516	Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571
DR531-555.7	1640-1789
DR534.2-534.5	War of Candia, 1644-1669
DR556-567	1789-1861. 19th century
DR568-575	1861-1909. War with Russia, 1877-1878
DR576-605	20th century. Constitutional movement
DR701-741	Local history and description (European Turkey)
DR701	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DR716-739	Istanbul (Constantinople)
DR741	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DR901-998 Alb	pania
DR901-914.5	General
DR915-918	Description and travel
DR921-926	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DR927-978.52	History
DR927-946	General
DR947-953	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DR954-978.52	By period
DR954-960.5	To 1501
DR961-969	1501-1912. Turkish rule
DR969.8-978.52	20th century
DR996-998	Local history and description
DR996	Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
DR997	Tiranë
DR998	Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
DR1202-2285 Yug	goslavia
DR1202-1218	General
DR1220-1224	Description and travel
DR1227-1231	Antiquities. Social life and customs. Ethnography
DR1232-1321	History
DR1232-1249	General
DR1250-1258	Military, naval, and political history. Foreign relations
DR1259-1321	By period
DR1259-1265	Early and medieval to 1500
DR1266-1272	1500-1800
DR1273-1280	1800-1918
DR1281-1321	1918-
DR1313-1313.8	Yugoslav War, 1991-1995
DR1350-2285	Local history and description
DR1352-1485	Slovenia
DR1502-1645	Croatia
DR1620-1630.5	Dalmatia
DR1633-1636.5	Slavonia
DR1652-1785	Bosnia and Hercegovina
	•

DR1802-1928 DR1932-2125 DR2075-2087.7 DR2090-2101.5 DR2106-2124.5 DR2152-2285 Montenegro Serbia Kosovo Vojvodina Belgrade Macedonia

Subclass DS

DS1-937	History of Asia
DS5.95-10	Description and travel
DS11	Antiquities
DS13-28	Ethnography
DS31-35.2	History
DS35.3-35.77	The Islamic World
DS36-39.2	Arab countries
DS36.9	Ethnography
DS37-39.2	History
DS41-66	Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near
D054 54 05	East
DS51-54.95	Local history and description
DS54-54.95	Cyprus
DS58-59	Ethnography
DS61-66	History
DS67-79.9	Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
DS69-70.5	Antiquities
DS70.8	Ethnography
DS70.82-79.9	History
DS80-90	Lebanon (Phenicia)
DS80.5-80.55	Ethnography
DS80.7-87.6	History
DS92-99	Syria
DS94.7-94.8	Ethnography
DS94.9-98.3	History
DS99	Provinces, regions, cities, etc.
DS101-151	Israel (Palestine). The Jews
DS109-109.94	Jerusalem
DS111-111.9	Antiquities
DS113.2-113.8	Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
DS114-128.2	History
DS133-151	Jews outside of Palestine
DS153-151 DS153-154.9	Jordan. Transjordan
DS153-154.9 DS153.5-153.55	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Ethnography
DS153.7-154.55	History
DS155-156	Asia Minor
DS161-195.5	Armenia
DS173-195.5	History
DS201-248	Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia
DS218-219	Ethnography
DS221-244.63	History
DS247-248	Local history and description
DS251-326	Iran (Persia)
DS260.7-262	Antiquities
DS268-269	Ethnography
DS270-318.85	History
DS324-326	Local history and description
DS327-329.4	Central Asia
DS331-349.9	Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region

DS349.8-349.9	Islands of the Indian Ocean
DS350-375	Afghanistan
DS354.5-354.6	Ethnography
DS355-371.3	History
DS374-375	Local history and description
DS376-392.2	Pakistan
DS380	Ethnography
DS381-389.22	History
DS392-392.2	Local history and description
DS393-396.9	Bangladesh. East Pakistan
DS393.82-393.83	Ethnography
DS394.5-395.7	History
DS396.8-396.9	Local history and description
DS401-(486.8)	India (Bharat)
DS430-432	Ethnography. Sects
DS433-481	History
DS483-(486.8)	Local history and description
DS488-490	Sri Lanka
DS489.2-489.25	Ethnography
DS489.5-489.86	History
DS491-492.9	Bhutan
DS493-495.8	Nepal
DS498-498.8	Goa. Portuguese in India
DS501-518.9	East Asia. The Far East
DS518.15-518.9	Relation of individual countries to East Asia
DS520-560.72	Southeast Asia
DS524-526.7	History
DS527-530.9	Burma
DS531-560.72	French Indochina
DS541-553.7	History
DS554-554.98	Cambodia
DS555-555.98	Laos
DS556-559.93	Vietnam. Annam
DS557-559.9	Vietnamese Conflict
DS560-560.72	Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-
DS561-589	Thailand (Siam)
DS569-570	Ethnography
DS570.95-586	History
DS588-589	Local history and description
DS591-599	Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
DS595-595.2	Ethnography
DS595.8-597.215	History
DS597.22-599	Local history and description
DS597.33-597.34	Sabah. British North Borneo
DS597.36-597.39	Sarawak
DS600-605	Malay Archipelago
DS608-610.9	Singapore
DS611-649	Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
DS631-632	Ethnography
DS633-644.46	History
DS646.1-646.15	Sumatra

DS646.17-646.29	Java
DS646.3-646.34	Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
DS646.4-646.49	Celebes. Sulawesi
DS646.5-646.59	Timor
DS646.6-646.69	Moluccas. Maluku
DS650-650.99	Brunei
DS651-689	Philippines
DS665-666	Ethnography
DS667-686.62	History
DS688-689	Local history and description
DS701-799.9	China
DS730-731	Ethnography
DS733-779.32	History
DS781-796	Local history and description
DS781-784.2	Manchuria
DS785-786	Tibet
DS796.H7	Hong Kong
DS798	Outer Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
DS798.92-799.9	Taiwan
DS801-897	Japan
DS833-891.5	History
DS894.215-897	Local history and description
DS901-937	Korea
DS904.8-922.4642	History
DS918-921.8	War and intervention, 1950-1953
DS924-925	Local history and description
DS930-937	Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

Subclass DT

DT4 0445	
DT1-3415	History of Africa
DT7-12.25	Description and travel
DT15-16	Ethnography
DT17-39	History
DT43-154	Egypt
DT56.8-69.5	Antiquities
DT63-63.5	Pyramids
DT68-68.8	Religious antiquities
DT71-72	Ethnography
DT73	Local antiquities
DT74-107.87	History
DT115-154	Local history and description
DT139-153.5	Cairo
DT154.1-159.9	Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
DT154.8	Antiquities
DT155-155.2	Ethnography
DT155.3-157.67	History
DT159.6-159.9	Local history and description
DT160-177	North Africa
DT167-176	History
DT168-169.5	Carthaginian period
DT179.2-179.9	Northwest Africa
DT181-346	Maghrib. Barbary States
DT211-239	Libya
DT223-223.2	Ethnography
DT223.3-236	History
DT238-239	Local history and description
DT241-269	Tunisia (Tunis)
DT253-253.2	Ethnography
DT253.4-264.49	History
DT268-269	Local history and description
DT271-299	Algeria
DT283-283.6	Ethnography
DT283.7-295.55	History
DT298-299	Local history and description
DT301-330	Morocco
DT313-313.6	Ethnography
DT313.7-325.92	History
DT328-329	Local history and description
DT330	Spanish Morocco
DT331-346	Sahara
DT348-363.3	Central Sub-Saharan Africa
DT365-469	Eastern Africa
DT365.5-365.78	History
DT367-367.8	Northeast Africa
DT371-390	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
DT380-380.4	Ethnography
DT380.5-390	History
DT391-398	Eritrea

DT401-409	Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
DT402.3-402.45	Ethnography
DT402.5-407.3	History
DT409	Local history and description
DT411-411.9	Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French
	Somaliland
DT411.42-411.45	Ethnography
DT411.5-411.83	History
DT411.9	Local history and description
DT421-432.5	East Africa. British East Africa
DT433.2-433.29	Uganda
DT433.242-433.245	Ethnography
DT433.252-433.287	History
DT433.29	Local history and description
DT433.5-434	Kenya
DT433.542-433.545	Ethnography
DT433.552-433.584	History
DT436-449	Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
DT443-443.3	Ethnography
DT443.5-448.25	History
DT449.Z2	Zanzibar
DT450-450.49	Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
DT450.24-450.25	Ethnography
DT450.26-450.437	History
DT450.49	Local history and description
DT450.5-450.95	Burundi
DT450.64-450.65	Ethnography
DT450.66-450.855	History
DT450.95	Local history and description
DT468-469	Islands (East African coast)
DT469.M21M38	Madagascar
DT469.M39	Mascarene Islands
DT469.M4M495	Mautitius (Ile de France)
DT469.M4975	Mayotte
DT469.R3R5	Reunion
DT469.S4S49	Seychelles
	est Africa. West Coast
DT477	Upper Guinea
DT479	Lower Guinea
DT491-516.9	British West Africa
DT507	Ashanti Empire
DT509-509.9	Gambia
DT509.42-509.45	Ethnography
DT509.5-509.83	History
DT509.9	Local history and description
DT509.97-512.9	Ghana (Gold Coast)
DT510.42-510.43	Ethnography
DT510.5-512.34	History
DT512.9	Local history and description
DT515-515.9 DT515.42-515.45	Nigeria Ethnography
D1313.42-313.43	Ltilliography

BT-10 -1- 010	· · ·
DT515.53-515.842	History
DT515.9	Local history and description
DT516-516.9	Sierra Leone
DT516.42-516.45	Ethnography
DT516.5-516.82	History
DT516.9	Local history and description
DT521-555.9	French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
DT541-541.9	Benin. Dahomey
DT541.42-541.45	Ethnography
DT541.5-541.845	History
DT541.9	Local history and description
DT543-543.9	Guinea
DT543.42-543.45	Ethnography
DT543.5-543.827	History
DT543.9	Local history and description
DT545-545.9	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
DT545.42-545.45	Ethnography
DT545.52-545.83	History
DT545.9	Local history and description
DT546.1-546.49	French-speaking Equatorial Africa
DT546.1-546.19	Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
DT546.142-546.145	Ethnography
DT546.15-546.183	History
DT546.19	Local history and description
DT546.2-546.29	Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
DT546.242-546.245	Ethnography
DT546.25-546.283	History
DT546.29	Local history and description
DT546.3-546.39	Central African Republic. Central African Empire.
	Ubangi-Shari
DT546.342-546.345	Ethnography
DT546.348-546.3852	History
DT546.39	Local history and description
DT546.4-546.49	Chad (Tchad)
DT546.442-546.445	Ethnography
DT546.449-546.483	History
DT546.49	Local history and description
DT547-547.9	Niger
DT547.42-547.45	Ethnography
DT547.5-547.83	History
DT547.9	Local history and description
DT548	West Sahara
DT549-549.9	Senegal
DT549.42-549.45	Ethnography
DT549.47-549.83	History
DT549.9	Local history and description
DT551-551.9	Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan
DT551.42-551.45	Ethnography
DT551.5-551.82	History
DT551.9	Local history and description
DT554-554.9	Mauritania

DTEE4 42 EE4 4E	Ethnography
DT554.42-554.45	Ethnography
DT554.52-554.83	History
DT554.9	Local history and description
DT555-555.9	Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
DT555.42-555.45 DT555.517-555.837	Ethnography
	History
DT555.9	Local history and description
DT561-581	Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
DT570-571	Ethnography
DT572-578.4	History
DT581	Local history and description
DT582-582.9	Togo. Togoland
DT582.42-582.45	Ethnography
DT582.5-582.82	History
DT582.9	Local history and description
DT591-615.9	Portuguese-speaking West Africa
DT613-613.9	Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
DT613.42-613.45	Ethnography
DT613.5-613.83	History
DT613.9	Local history and description
DT615-615.9	Sao Tome and Principe
DT615.42-615.45	Ethnography
DT615.5-615.8	History
DT615.9	Local history and description
DT619-620.9	Spanish West Africa
DT620-620.9	Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)
DT620.42-620.45	Ethnography
DT620.46-620.83	History
DT620.9	Local history and description
DT621-637	Liberia
DT630-630.5	Ethnography
DT630.8-636.53	History
DT639	Congo (Kongo) River region
DT641-665	Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo
DT649.5-650	Ethnography
DT650.2-663	History
DT665	Local history and description
DT669-671	Islands
DT671.C2	Cape Verde
DT1001-1190	Southern Africa
DT1054-1058	Ethnography
DT1062-1182	History
DT1190	Local history and description
DT1251-1465	Angola
DT1304-1308	Ethnography
DT1314-1436	History
DT1450-1465	Local history and description
DT1501-1685	Namibia. South-West Africa
DT1554-1558	Ethnography
DT1564-1651	History
DT1670-1685	Local history and description
	Section 1997

DT1701-2405	South Africa
DT1751 2403 DT1754-1770	Ethnography
DT1757	Apartheid
DT1757 DT1758-1760	Blacks
DT1772-1974	History
DT1991-2054	Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope
DT2075-2145	Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat
DT2181-2278	KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
DT2291-2378	Transvaal. South African Republic
DT2421-2525	Botswana. Bechuanaland
DT2454-2458	Ethnography
DT2464-2502	History
DT2541-2686	Lesotho. Basutoland
DT2592-2596	Ethnography
DT2604-2660	History
DT2680-2686	Local history and description
DT2701-2825	Swaziland
DT2701-2625 DT2744-2746	Ethnography
DT2744-2746 DT2754-2806	
DT2820-2825	History Local history and description
DT2820-2625 DT2831-2864	British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
DT2831-2604 DT2871-3025	Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
DT2971-3025 DT2910-2913	Ethnography
DT2910-2913 DT2914-3000	
DT3020-3025	History Local history and description
DT3020-3025 DT3031-3145	Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
DT3051-3145 DT3054-3058	
DT3054-3056 DT3064-3119	Ethnography History
DT3140-3145 DT3161-3257	Local history and description Malawi. Nyasaland
DT3161-3237 DT3189-3192	Ethnography
DT3169-3192 DT3194-3237	
DT3194-3237 DT3252-3257	History Local history and description
DT3291-3415	·
DT3324-3328	Mozambique
DT3324-3328 DT3330-3398	Ethnography History
DT3330-3398 DT3410-3415	
013410-3410	Local history and description

Subclass DU

DU1-950	History of Oceania (South Seas)
DU28.11-68	History
DU80-398	Australia
DU108-117.2	History
DU120-125	Ethnography
DU125	Australian aborigines
DU145	Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
DU150-180	New South Wales
DU170-172	History
DU178-180	Local history and description
DU182-198	Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land
DU190-195.3	History
DU200-230	Victoria
DU220-222	History
DU228-230	Local history and description
DU250-280	Queensland
DU270-272	History
DU278-280	Local history and description
DU300-330	South Australia
DU320-322	History
DU328-330	Local history and description
DU350-380	Western Australia
DU370-372	History
DU378-380	Local history and description
DU390	Central Australia
DU391	Northern Australia
DU392-398	Northern Territory of Australia
DU400-430	New Zealand
DU419-422	History
DU422.5-424.5	Ethnography
DU422.8-424	Maoris
DU428-430	Local history and description
DU490	Melanesia (General)
DU500	Micronesia (General)
DU510	Polynesia (General)
DU520-950	Smaller island groups
DU620-629	Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii
DU739-747	New Guinea
DU810-819	Samoan Islands

Subclass DX

DX101-301

History of Romanies

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS E-F - HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS



(Click each subclass for details)

Class E

11-143 America

151-909 United States

Class F

1-975 United States local history

1001-1145.2 British America (including Canada)

Dutch America

1170 French America

1201-3799 Latin America. Spanish America

Class E

E11-143	America
E11-29	General
E29	Elements in the population
	North America
E31-49.2	
E51-73	Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
E75-99	Indians of North America
E81-83	Indian wars
E99	Indian tribes and cultures
E101-135	Discovery of America and early explorations
E103-110	Pre-Columbian period
E111-120	Columbus
E121-135	Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
E141-143	Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
E151-889	United States
E151-169.12	General
E171-183.9	History
E171-180	General
E173	Sources and documents
E175-175.7	Historiography
E176-176.8	Biography
E179.5	Historical geography
E181	Military history
E182	Naval history
E183-183.3	Political history
E183.7-183.9	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations.
E183.8	Relations with individual countries
E184-185.98	Elements in the population
E184.5-185.98	Afro-Americans
E185.2-185.89	Status and development since emancipation
E185.96-185.98	Biography. Genealogy
E186-199	Colonial history (1607-1775)
E186-189	General
E191-199	By period
E191	1607-1689
E195-199	1689-1775
E196	King William's War, 1689-1697
E197	Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
E198	King George's War, 1744-1748
E199	French and Indian War, 1755-1763
E201-298	The Revolution, 1775-1783
E300-453	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
E300-302.6	General
E302	Collected works of American statemen
E302.1	Political history
E302.5-302.6	Biography (Late eighteenth century)
E303-440.5	By period
E303-309	1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
E310-337	1789-1809. Constitutional period
E310.7	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
20.0.7	Diplomatio history. Toroign and general relations

E311-320	Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
E321-330	John Adams' administrations, 1797-1797
E323	Troubles with France, 1796-1800
E331-337	Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
E333	Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
E335	War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
E336-336.5	Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
E337.5	Nineteenth century (General)
E337.8-400	Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
E337.8-340	General
E337.8	Collected works of American statesmen
E339-340	Biography
E341-370	Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
E351.5-364.9	War of 1812
E365	War with Algeria, 1815
E371-375	Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
E373	Missouri Compromise, 1820
E374	Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
E376-380	John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
E381-385	Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
E384.3	Nullification
E386-390	Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
E391-392	William H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4,
	1841
E396-400	Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
E398	Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
E401-415.2	Mexican War, 1846-1848
E408	Mexican cessions of 1848
E415.6-440.5	Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
E415.6-415.9	General
E415.6	Collected works of American statesmen
E415.8-415.9	Biography
E416-420	Polk's administration, 1845-1849
E421-423	Taylor's administiration, 1849-July 9, 1850
E423	Slavery question, 1849-1853
E426-430	Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853
E431-435	Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
E433	Slavery question, 1853-1857
E436-440.5	Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
E438	Slavery question, 1857-1861
E440.5	State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861
E441-453	Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
E456-655	Civil War period, 1861-1865
E456-459	Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
E461-655	The Civil War, 1861-1865
E482-489	Confederate States of America
E491-586	Armies. Troops
E591-600	Naval history
E660-738	Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
E660-664	General Callacted words of American statement
E660	Collected works of American statesmen

F//4 7	Did the First Line
E661.7	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E663-664	Biography
E666-670	Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869
E668	Reconstruction, 1865-1877
E669	Purchase of Alaska, 1867
E671-680	Grant's administrations, 1869-1877
E681-685	Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
E686-687.9	Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
E691-695	Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
E696-700	Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
E701-705	Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
E706-710	Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
E711-738	McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
E713	Annexation in 1898 of Hawaii, the Philippines, and Puerto
27.10	Rico
E714-735	War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
E740-837.7	Twentieth century
E740-749	General
E740-747 E740.5	Sources and documents
E742.5	Collected works of American statesmen
E743-743.5	Political history
E743.5	Un-American activities
E744-744.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E745	Military history
E746	Naval history
E747-748	Biography
E751	McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
E756-760	Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
E761-765	Taft's administration, 1909-1913
E766-783	Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921
E768	Purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), 1917
E780	Internal history during World War I
E784-805	1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
E785-786	Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
E791-796	Coolidge's administration, August 2, 1923-1929
E801-805	Hoover's administration, 1919-1933
E806-812	Franklin Delano Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945
E813-816	Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953
E835-837.7	Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
E838-889	Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
E838-840.8	General
E838.3	Sources and documents
E839.5-839.8	Political history
E839.8	Un-American activities
E840-840.2	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E840.6-840.8	Biography (General)
E841-843	Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
E842.9	Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
E846-851	Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
E855-861	Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
E860-861	Watergate Affair. Resignation

E865-868	Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
E872-875	Carter's administration, 1977-1981
E876-880	Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
E877.3	Assassination attempt
E881-884	George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
E885-889	Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
E895-904	Twenty-first century
E902-904	George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
E907-909	Barack Obama's administration, 2009-

Class F

F1-975	United States local history
F1-15	New England
F16-30	Maine
F31-45	New Hampshire
F46-60	Vermont
F61-75	Massachusetts
F76-90	Rhode Island
F91-105	Connecticut
F106	Atlantic coast. Middle Atlantic States
F116-130	New York
F131-145	New Jersey
F146-160	Pennsylvania
F161-175	Delaware
F176-190	Maryland
F191-205	District of Columbia. Washington
F206-220	The South. South Atlantic States
F221-235	Virginia
F236-250	West Virginia
F251-265	North Carolina
F266-280	South Carolina
F281-295	Georgia
F296-301	Gulf States. West Florida
F306-320	Florida
F321-335	Alabama
F336-350	Mississippi
F350.5-355	Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
F366-380	Louisiana
F381-395	Texas
F396	Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
F406-420	Arkansas
F431-445	Tennessee
F446-460	Kentucky
F461-475	Missouri
F476-485	Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
F486-500	Ohio
F516-520	Ohio River and Valley
F521-535	Indiana
F536-550	Illinois
F550.5-553.2	The Lake region. Great Lakes
F561-575	Michigan
F576-590	Wisconsin
F590.3-596.3	The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
F597	The Northwest
F598	Missouri River and Valley
F601-615	Minnesota
F616-630	lowa
F631-645	North Dakota
F646-660	South Dakota
F661-675	Nebraska

F676-690	Kansas
F691-705	Oklahoma
F721-722	Rocky Mountains. Yellowstone National Park
F726-740	Montana
F741-755	Idaho
F756-770	Wyoming
F771-785	Colorado
F786-790	New Southwest. Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
F791-805	New Mexico
F806-820	Arizona
F821-835	Utah
F836-850	Nevada
F850.5-851.5	Pacific States
F851.7	Cascade Range
F852-854	Pacific Northwest. Columbia River and Valley. Northwest
	boundary since 1846
F856-870	California
F871-885	Oregon
F886-900	Washington
F901-951	Alaska
F951	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
F965	The territories of the United States (General)
F970	Insular possessions of the United States (General)
F975	Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)

F1001-1145.2	British America
F1001-1145.2	Canada
F1001-1035	General
F1035.8	Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast of Canada
F1036-1040	Nova Scotia. Acadia
F1041-1045	New Brunswick
F1046-1049.7	Prince Edward Island
F1050	St. Lawrence Gulf, River and Valley (General)
F1051-1055	Quebec
F1056-1059.7	Ontario
F1060-1060.97	Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
F1061-1065	Manitoba
F1067	Assiniboia
F1070-1074.7	Saskatchewan
F1075-1080	Alberta
F1086-1089.7	British Columbia
F1090	Rocky Mountains of Canada
F1090.5	Arctic regions
F1091-1095.5	Yukon
F1096-1100.5	Mackenzie
F1101-1105.7	Franklin
F1106-1110.5	Keewatin
F1121-1139	Newfoundland
F1135-1139	Labrador
F1140	The Labrador Peninsula
F1141-1145.2	Nunavut
	Other than Canada
	Bahamas, see F1650+
	Bermudas, <u>see</u> F1630+
	British East asnd West Florida, 1763-1783, see F301, F314
	British Guiana, see F2361+
	British Honduras (Belize), <u>see</u> F1441+
	British West Indies, see F2131+
	Falkland Islands, <u>see</u> F3031+
	Thirteen North American Colonies before 1776, see E186+

Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661, see F2532 Dutch Guinea, see F2401+ Dutch West Indies, see F2141 New Netherlands to 1664, see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664), see F167

F1170

French America

Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Other French America

Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567, see F2529

Colony in Florida, 1562-1565, see F314

French Guinana, see F2441+

French West Indies, see F2151

Louisiana, 1698-1803, see F372

New France and Acadia, 1600-1763, see F1030, F1038

F1201-3799	Latin America. Spanish America
F1201-1392	Mexico
F1218.5-1221	Antiquities. Indians
F1401-1419	Latin America (General)
F1421-1440	Central America
F1435-1435.3	Mayas
F1441-1457	Belize
F1461-1477	Guatemala
F1481-1497	Salvador (El Salvador)
F1501-1517	Honduras
F1521-1537	Nicaragua
F1541-1557	Costa Rica
F1561-1577	Panama
F1569.C2	Canal Zone. Panama Canal
F1601-1629	West Indies
F1630-1640	Bermudas
F1650-1660	Bahamas
F1741-1991	Greater Antilles
F1751-1854.9	Cuba
F1788-1788.22	Communist regime
F1861-1896	Jamaica
F1900-1941	Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
F1912-1930	Haiti (Republic)
F1931-1941	Dominican Republic
F1951-1983	Puerto Rico
F1991	Navassa
F2001-2151	Lesser Antilles
12001 2101	Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
F2006	Leeward islands
F2011	Windward Islands
F2016	Islands along Venezuela coast
F2033-2129	Individual islands
	Groups of islands, by political allegiance
F2131-2133	British West Indies
F2136	Virgin Islands of the United States
F2141	Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
F2151	French West Indies
F2155-2191	Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
F2201-3799	South America
F2201-2239	General
F2251-2299	Colombia
F2301-2349	Venezuela
F2351	Guiana
F2361-2391	Guyana. British Guiana
F2401-2431	Surinam
F2441-2471	French Guiana
F2501-2659	Brazil
F2661-2699	Paraguay
F2701-2799	Uruguay
F2801-3021	Argentina
F3031-3031.5	Falkland Islands

F3051-3285	Chile
F3301-3359	Bolivia
F3401-3619	Peru
F3701-3799	Ecuador

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS G - GEOGRAPHY. ANTHROPOLOGY. RECREATION



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass C	Geog	graphy ((General).	Atlases.	Maps

Subclass GA Mathematical geography. Cartography

Subclass GB Physical geography

Subclass GC Oceanography

Subclass GE Environmental Sciences

Subclass GF Human ecology. Anthropogeography

Subclass GN Anthropology

Subclass GR Folklore

Subclass GT Manners and customs (General)

Subclass GV Recreation. Leisure

Subclass G

C4 022	Coography (Coograph)
G1-922	Geography (General)
G65-69	Geographers
G70-70.6	Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
G80-99	History of geography
G100.5-108.5	Toponymy
6440	Including gazetteers, geographic names and terms
G140	Great cities of the world
G141	Historical geography
G142	Aerial geography
G149-180	Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
G154.9-155.8	Travel and state. Tourism
G200-336	History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
G369-503	Special voyages and travels
G521-539	Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasure, etc.
G540-550	Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
G575-890	Arctic and Antarctic regions
G905-910	Tropics (General)
G912-922	Northern and Southern Hemispheres
G1000-3122	Atlases
G1000-1000.5	Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
G1001-1046	World atlases. Atlases of the Earth
G1050-1052	Northern and Southern Hemispheres
G1053	Tropics. Torrid Zone
G1054-1055	Polar regions. Frigid Zone
G1059-1061	Maritime atlases (General)
G1100-3102	By region or country
G1100-1779	America. Western Hemisphere
G1105-1692	North America
G1110-1114	Greenland
G1115-(1193)	Canada
G1200-1534.24	United States
G1535-1537	Caribbean area
G1540-1542	Latin America (General)
G1545-1549	Mexico
G1550-(1594)	Central America
G1600-1692	West Indies
G1700-1779	South America
G1780-2799	Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
G1791-2196	Europe
G2110-2196	Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
	Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
G2200-2444.84	Asia
G2445-2739	Africa
G2740-2799	Australasia
G2800-3064	Oceans (General)
G3100-3102	Antarctica
G3122	Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological
	regions, etc., A-Z
G3160-3171	Globes

G3180-9980	Maps
G3180-3182	Universe. Solar system
G3190-3191	Celestial maps
G3195-3197	Moon
G3200-3202	World. Earth
G3210-3221	Northern and Southern Hemispheres
G3240-3241	Tropics. Torrid Zone
G3250-3251	Temperate Zone
G3260-3272	Polar regions. Frigid Zone
G3290-9880	By region or country
G3290-5667	America. Western Hemisphere
G3300-5184	North America
G3380-3384	Greenland
G3400-(3612)	Canada
G3700-4384	United States
G4390-4392	Caribbean area
G4410-4763	Mexico
G4800-4874	Central America
G4900-5184	West Indies
G5200-5667	South America
G5670-8904	Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
G5700-7342	Europe
G7000-7342	Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
	Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
G7400-8198.54	Asia
G8200-8904	Africa
G8950-9084	Australasia
G9095-9794	Oceans (General)
G9800-9804	Antarctica
G9900-9980	Unlocalized maps

Subclass GA

GA1-1776	Mathematical geography. Cartography
GA51-87	Surveys (General)
GA101-1776	Cartography
GA109	Aerial cartography
GA109.5	Cadastral mapping
GA109.8	Statistical mapping
GA110-115	Projection
GA125-155	Map drawing, modeling, printing, reading, etc.
GA192-197.3	Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
GA197.5-198	Cartographers
GA260-288	Globe making. Globes
GA300-325	World maps, general atlases, etc.
GA341-1776	Maps. By region or country

Subclass GB

GB3-5030	Physical geography
GB400-649	Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
GB447	Climatic geomorphology
GB448	Slopes
GB450-460	Coasts
GB461-468.995	Reefs
GB471-478.995	Islands
GB500-555	Mountains. Orography
GB561-649	Other natural landforms: Floodplains, caves,
	deserts, dunes, etc.
GB651-2998	Hydrology. Water
GB980-2998	Ground and surface waters
GB980-992	Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
GB1001-1199.8	Groundwater. Hydrogeology
GB1201-1598	Rivers. Stream measurements
GB1601-2398	Lakes. Limnology. Ponds. Lagoons
GB2401-2598	Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
GB2601-2798	Snow. Snow surveys
GB2801-2998	Hydrometeorology
GB5000-5030	Natural disasters

Subclass GC

GC1-1581	Oceanography
GC63	Oceanographic expeditions
GC65-78	Underwater exploration
GC83-87.6	Submarine topography
GC96-97.8	Estuarine oceanography
GC100-103	Seawater
GC109-149	Chemical oceanography
GC150-182	Physical oceanography
GC151-155	Density
GC160-177	Temperature
GC177.6-182	Optical oceanography
GC190-190.5	Ocean-atmosphere interaction
GC200-376	Dynamics of the ocean
GC205-227	Waves
GC228.5-228.6	Ocean circulation
GC229-296.8	Currents
GC297-299	Water masses and oceanic mixing
GC300-376	Tides
GC377-399	Marine sediments
GC401-881	Oceanography. By region
GC1000-1023	Marine resources. Applied oceanography
GC1080-1581	Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

Subclass GE

GE1-350	Environmental sciences
GE70-90	Environmental education
GE170-190	Environmental policy
GE195-199	Environmentalism. Green movement
GE300-350	Environmental management

Subclass GF

GF500-900

GF1-900 Human ecology. Anthropogeography
GF51 Environmental influences on humans
GF75 Human influences on the environment
GF101-127 Settlements
GF125 Cities. Urban geography
GF127 Rural settlements. Rural geography

By region or country

Subclass GN

GN1-890	Anthropology
GN49-298	Physical anthropology. Somatology
GN51-59	Anthropometry
GN62.8-265	Human variation
	Including growth, physical form, skeleton,
	nervous system, skin, etc.
GN269-279	Race (General)
GN280.7	Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
GN281-289	Human evolution
GN282-286.7	Fossil man. Human paleontology
GN296-296.5	Medical anthropology
GN301-674	Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
GN357-367	Culture and cultural processes
	Including social change, structuralism, diffusion, etc.
GN378-396	Collected ethnographies
GN397-397.7	Applied anthropology
GN406-517	Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
GN406-442	Technology. Material culture
	Including food, shelter, fire, tools, etc.
GN448-450.8	Economic organization. Economic anthropology
GN451-477.7	Intellectual life
	Including communication, recreation, philosophy,
	religion, knowledge, etc.
GN478-491.7	Social organization
GN492-495.2	Political organization. Political anthropology
GN495.4-498	Societal groups, ethnocentrism, diplomacy, warfare, etc.
GN502-517	Psychological anthropology
GN537-674	Ethnic groups and races
GN550-674	By region or country
GN700-890	Prehistoric archaeology

Subclass GR

GR1-950	Folklore
GR72-79	Folk literature (General)
	Including folktales, legends
GR81	Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)
GR99.6-390	By region or country
GR420-950	By subject
GR420-426	Costume, jewelry
GR430-488	Folklore relating to private life
	Including dreams, love, children, nursery
	rhymes, etc.
GR500-615	Supernatural beings, demonology, fairies, ghosts,
	charms, etc.
GR620-640	Cosmic phenomena, weather lore
GR650-690	Geographical topics
GR700-860	Animals, plants, and minerals
GR865-874	Transportation, travel, commerce, etc.
GR880	Medicine. Folk medicine
GR890-915	Occupations
GR931-935	Signs and symbols
GR940-941	Mythical places

Subclass GT

GT1-7070	Manners and customs (General)
GT165-476	Houses. Dwellings
GT485	Churches and church going
GT495-499	Human body and its parts. Personal beauty
GT500-2370	Costume. Dress. Fashion
GT2400-3390.5	Customs relative to private life
	Including children, marriage, eating and drinking,
	funeral customs, etc.
GT3400-5090	Customs relative to public and social life
	Including town life, court life, festivals,
	holidays, ceremonies of royalty, etc.
GT5220-5286	Customs relative to transportation and travel
GT5320-6737	Customs relative to special classes
GT5320-5690	By birth, rank, etc.
GT5750-6390	By occupation

Subclass GV

GV1-1860	Recreation. Leisure
GV181.35-181.6	Recreation leadership. Administration of recreation services
GV182-182.5	Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
GV191.2-200.66	Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
GV191.68-198.975	Camping
GV198.945-198.975	Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.
GV199-199.62	Hiking. Pedestrian tours
GV199.8-200.35	Mountaineering
GV200.4-200.56	Orienteering. Wilderness survival
GV200.6-200.66	Caving. Spelunking
GV201-555	Physical education and training
GV346-351.5	School and college athletics. Intramural
	and interscholastic athletics
GV401-433	Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
CV 101 100	Including gymnasiums, athletic fields,
	playgrounds, etc.
GV435-436.7	Physical measurements. Physical tests, etc.
GV450-451.4	Nudism. Sunbathing
GV460-555	Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
GV 100 333	Including calisthenics, heavy exercises,
	acrobatics, etc.
GV557-1198.995	Sports
GV711	Coaching
GV712-725	Athletic contests. Sports events
GV733-734.5	Professionalism in sports. Professional sports (General)
GV735	Umpires. Sports officiating
GV743-749	Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
GV750-770.27	Air sports: Airplane flying, kiteflying, bungee jumping, etc.
GV770.3-840	Water sports: Canoeing, sailing, yachting, scuba
37770.3 010	diving, etc.
GV840.7-857	Winter sports: Ice hockey, skiing, bobsledding,
	snowmobiling, etc.
GV861-1017	Ball games: Baseball, football, golf, etc.
GV1020-1034	Automobile travel. Motoring. Automobile racing
GV1040-1060.4	Cycling. Bicycling. Motorcycling
GV1060.5-1098	Track and field athletics
GV1100-1150.9	Fighting sports: Bullfighting, boxing, fencing, etc.
GV1151-1190	Shooting. Archery
GV1195-1198.995	Wrestling
GV1199-1570	Games and amusements
GV1201.5	Hobbies (General)
GV1203-1220.8	Children's games and amusements
GV1218.5-1220.8	Toys
GV1221-1469.63	Indoor games and amusements
GV1232-1299	Card games: Poker, patience, whist, etc.
GV1301-1311	Gambling. Chance and banking games
GV1312-1469	Board games. Move games
	Including chess, go, checkers, etc.
GV1469.15-1469.62	Computer games. Video games. Fantasy games
2.1.071.0	compared games. Take games, Faritally games

GV1470-1511	Parties. Party games and stunts
GV1491-1507	Puzzles
GV1541-1561	Parlor magic and tricks
GV1564-1565	Darts
GV1580-1799.4	Dancing
GV1800-1860	Circuses, spectacles, etc.
	Including rodeos, waxworks, amusement parks, etc.



CLASS H - SOCIAL SCIENCES



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass H Social sciences (General)

Subclass HA Statistics

Subclass HB Economic theory. Demography

Subclass HC Economic history and conditions

Subclass HD Industries. Land use. Labor

Subclass HE Transportation and communications

Subclass HF Commerce

Subclass HG Finance

Subclass HJ Public finance

Subclass HM Sociology (General)

Subclass HN Social history and conditions. Social problems. Social

reform

Subclass HQ The family. Marriage. Women

Subclass HS Societies: secret, benevolent, etc.

Subclass HT Communities. Classes. Races

Subclass HV Social pathology. Social and public welfare. Criminology

Subclass HX Socialism. Communism. Anarchism

Subclass H

H1-99

Social sciences (General)

Subclass HA

HA1-4737	Statistics
HA29-32	Theory and method of social science statistics
HA36-37	Statistical services. Statistical bureaus
HA38-39	Registration of vital events. Vital
	records
HA154-4737	Statistical data
HA154-155	Universal statistics
HA175-473	By region or country

Subclass HB

HB1-3840	Economic theory. Demography
HB71-74	Economics as a science. Relation to other
	subjects
HB75-130	History of economics. History of economic
	theory
	Including special economic schools
HB131-147	Methodology
HB135-147	Mathematical economics. Quantitative methods
	Including econometrics, input-output
	analysis, game theory
HB201-206	Value. Utility
HB221-236	Price
HB238-251	Competition. Production. Wealth
HB501	Capital. Capitalism
HB522-715	Income. Factor shares
HB535-551	Interest
HB601	Profit
HB615-715	Entrepreneurship. Risk and uncertainty.
	Property
HB801-843	Consumption. Demand
HB846-846.8	Welfare theory
HB848-3697	Demography. Population. Vital events
HB3711-3840	Business cycles. Economic fluctuations

Subclass HC

HC10-1085 Economic history and conditions

HC79 Special topics

Including air pollution, automation, consumer demand, famines, flow of funds,

Economic geography of the oceans (General) By region or country HC92

HC94-1085

Subclass HD

HD28-9999	Industries. Land use. Labor
HD28-70	Management. Industrial management
HD39-40.7	Capital. Capital investments
HD41	Competition
HD45-45.2	Technological innovations. Automation
HD47-47.4	Costs
HD49-49.5	Crisis management. Emergency management. Inflation
HD50-50.5	Delegation of authority. Decentralization. Span of control
HD56-57.5	Industrial productivity
HD58	Location of industry
HD58.7-58.95	Organizational behavior, change and
	effectiveness. Corporate culture
HD59-59.6	Public relations. Industrial publicity
HD60-60.5	Social responsibility of business
HD61	Risk in industry. Risk management
HD62	Standardization. Simplification. Waste
HD62.2-62.8	Management of special enterprises
HD66-66.2	Work groups. Team work in industry.
	Quality circles
HD69	Other
	Including business consultants,
	capacity, size of industries, etc.
HD72-88	Economic growth, development, planning
HD101-1395.5	Land use
	Land tenure
HD1286-1289	Communal ownership
HD1290-1291	Municipal ownership
HD1301-1313	Nationalization (Agrarian socialism)
HD1326-1329	Large holdings
HD1330-1331	Landlord and peasant
HD1332-1333.5	Land reform. Agrarian reform
HD1334-1335	Consolidation of land holdings
HD1336-1339	Small holdings. Peasant proprietors. Parcellation
HD1361-1395.5	Real estate business
HD1401-2210	Agriculture
HD1428-1431	International cooperation
HD1470-1476	Size of farms
HD1478	Sharecropping
HD1483-1486	Agricultural associations, societies, etc.
HD1491-1491.5	Cooperative agriculture
HD1492-1492.5	Collective farms
HD1493-1493.5	Government owned and operated farms. State
1101770 1770.0	farms. Sovkhozes
HD1501-1542	Agricultural classes
	Including farm tenancy, agricultural
	laborers

HD1549 HD1580 HD1635-1702	Gleaning Reclamation of agricultural land. Melioration Utilization and culture of special classes of lands
	Including pasture lands, water resources development
HD1711-1741	Irrigation
	Industry
HD2329	Industrialization Rural industries
HD2330 HD2331-2336	Home labor. Home-based businesses
HD2337-2339	Sweatshops
HD2340.8-2346.5	Small and medium-sized businesses, artisans,
1102340.0-2340.3	handicrafts, trades
HD2350.8-2356	Large industry. Factory system. Big business
HD2365-2385	Contracting. Letting of contracts
HD2421-2429	Trade associations
HD2709-2930.7	Corporations
	Including international business enter- prises, diversification, industrial
	concentration, public utilities
HD2951-3575	Cooperation. Cooperative societies
HD3611-4730.9	Industrial policy. The state and industrial organization
	Including licensing of occupations and
	professions, subsidies, inspection,
	government ownership, municipal
	services
	Labor. Work. Working class
HD4861-4895	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages
HD4861-4895	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management.
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy.
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy,
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy,
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660 HD5701-6000.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660 HD5701-6000.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660 HD5701-6000.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660 HD5701-6000.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities Trade unions. Labor unions. Workers'
HD4861-4895 HD4909-5100.9 HD5106-5267 HD5306-5474 HD5481-5630.7 HD5650-5660 HD5701-6000.9	Labor. Work. Working class Labor systems Wages Hours of labor Including overtime, shift work, sick leave, vacations Labor disputes. Strikes and lockouts Industrial arbitration. Mediation and conciliation Employee participation in management. Employee ownership. Industrial democracy. Works councils Labor market. Labor supply. Labor demand Including unemployment, manpower policy, occupational training, employment agencies Classes of labor Including women, children, students, middle-aged and older persons, minorities

HD6951-6957	Industrial sociology. Social conditions of labor
HD6958.5-6976	Industrial relations
HD6977-7080	Cost and standard of living
HD7088-7252	Social insurance. Social security. Pension
HD7255-7256	Vocational rehabilitation. Employment of
	people with disabilities
HD7260-7780.8	Industrial hygiene. Industrial welfare
HD7795-8027	Labor policy. Labor and the state
HD8031	Labor in politics. Political activity of the
	working class
HD8038	Professions (General). Professional employees
HD8039	By industry or trade
HD8045-8943	By region or country
HD9000-9999	Special industries and trades
HD9000-9495	Agricultural industries
HD9502-9502.5	Energy industries. Energy policy. Fuel trade
HD9506-9624	Mineral industries. Metal trade
HD9650-9663	Chemical industries
HD9665-9675	Pharmaceutical industry
HD9680-9714	Mechanical industries
	Including electric utilities, electronic
	Including electric utilities, electronic
	industries, and machinery
HD9715-9717.5	industries, and machinery Construction industry
HD9715-9717.5 HD9720-9975 HD9999	industries, and machinery

Subclass HE

HE1-9990	Transportation and communications
HE199-199.5	Freight (General)
HE199.9	Passenger traffic (General)
HE305-311	Urban transportation
HE323-328	Transportation geography. Trade routes
HE331-380	Traffic engineering. Roads and highways.
	Streets
HE369-373	Traffic surveys (General)
HE374-377	Bridges
HE379-380	Tunnels. Vehicular tunnels
HE380.8-971	Water transportation
HE380.8-560	Waterways
HE561-971	Shipping
HE730-943	Merchant marine. Ocean shipping. Coastwise
	shipping
HE1001-5600	Railroads. Rapid transit systems
HE5601-5725	Automotive transportation
	Including trucking, bus lines, and
	taxicab service
HE5746-5749	Stage lines
HE5751-5870	Ferries
HE5880-5990	Express service
HE6000-7500	Postal service. Stamps. Philately
HE7511-7549	Pneumatic service
HE7601-8700.9	Telecommunication industry. Telegraph
HE8660-8688	Wireless telegraph. Radiotelegraphy
HE8689-8700.95	Radio and television broadcasting
HE8701-9680.7	Telephone industry
HE9713-9715	Cellular telephone services industry. Wireless
	telephone industry
HE9719-9721	Artificial satellite telecommunications
HE9723-9737	Signaling
HE9751-9756	Messenger service
HE9761-9900	Air transportation. Airlines

Subclass HF

HF1-6182	Commerce
HF294-343	Boards of trade. Chambers of commerce.
	Merchants' associations
HF1014	Balance of trade
HF1021-1027	Commercial geography. Economic geography
HF1040-1054	Commodities. Commercial products
HF1701-2701	Tariff. Free trade. Protectionism
HF3000-4055	By region or country
HF5001-6182	Business
HF5381-5386	Vocational guidance. Career development
HF5387-5387.5	Business ethics
HF5410-5417.5	Marketing. Distribution of products
HF5419-5422	Wholesale trade
HF5428-5429.6	Retail trade
HF5429.7-5430.6	Shopping centers. Shopping malls
HF5437-5444	Purchasing. Selling. Sales personnel. Sales executives
HF5446-5459	Canvassing. Peddling
HF5460-5469.5	Department stores. Mail order business.
	Supermarkets. Convenience stores
HF5469.7-5481	Markets. Fairs
HF5482-5482.4	Secondhand trade
HF5482.6-5482.65	Black market
HF5484-5495	Warehouses. Storage
HF5520-5541	Office equipment and supplies
HF5546-5548.6	Office management
HF5548.7-5548.85	Industrial psychology
HF5549-5549.5	Personnel management. Employment management
HF5601-5689	Accounting. Bookkeeping
HF5691-5716	Business mathematics. Commercial arithmetic
	Including tables, etc.
HF5717-5734.7	Business communication
	Including business report writing,
	business correspondence
HF5735-5746	Business records management
HF5761-5780	Shipment of goods. Delivery of goods
HF5801-6182	Advertising

Subclass HG

HG1-9999	Finance
HG178	Liquidity
HG179	Personal finance
HG201-1496	Money
HG258-312	Precious metals. Bullion
HG315	Small coins
HG321-329	Mints. Assaying
HG335-339	Counterfeiting
HG348-353.5	Paper money
HG361-363	Legal tender
HG381-395	International coinage
HG401-421	Bimetallism
HG451-1496	By region or country
HG1501-3550	Banking
HG1621-1638	Interest rates. Interest tables
HG1641-1643	Bank loans. Bank credit. Commercial loans
HG1651-1654	Discount
HG1655	Acceptances
HG1656	Bank reserves. Bank liquidity. Loan loss
1101030	reserves
HG1660	Bank accounts. Bank deposits. Deposit
	banking
HG1662	Insurance of deposits. Deposit insurance
HG1685-1704	Drafts. Checks
HG1706-1708	Accounting. Bookkeeping
HG1709	Data processing
HG1710-1710.5	Electronic funds transfers
HG1722	Bank mergers
HG1723	Bank stocks. Banking as an investment
HG1725-1778	Banks and the state. State supervision of
	banks
HG1811-2351	Special classes of banks and financial
	institutions
HG2397-3550	By region or country
HG3691-3769	Credit. Debt. Loans
	Including credit institutions, credit
	instruments, consumer credit, bank-
	ruptcy
HG3810-4000	Foreign exchange. International finance.
	International monetary system
HG4001-4285	Finance management. Business finance.
	Corporation finance
HG4301-4480.9	Trust services. Trust companies
HG4501-6051	Investment, capital formation, speculation
HG4530	Investment companies. Investment trusts.
	Mutual funds
HG4538	Foreign investments
HG4551-4598	Stock exchanges
HG4621	Stockbrokers. Security dealers. Investment
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

2	d١	١İ۶	0	rc

	advisers
HG4701-4751	Government securities. Industrial securities.
	Venture capital
HG4900-5993	By region or country
HG6001-6051	Speculation
HG6105-6270.9	Lotteries
HG8011-9999	Insurance
HG8053.5-8054.45	Insurance for professions. Malpractice
	insurance. Professional liability insurance
HG8059	Business insurance
HG8075-8107	Insurance business. Insurance management
HG8111-8123	Government policy. State supervision
HG8205-8220	Government insurance
HG8501-8745	By region or country
HG8751-9295	Life insurance
HG8779-8793	Actuarial science. Statistical theory and
	methodology applied to insurance
HG8799-8830	By class insured, by risk, by plan
HG8835-8899	Life insurance business. Management
HG8901-8914	Government policy. State supervision
HG8941-9200.5	By region or country
HG9201-9245	Mutual life insurance. Assessment life
	insurance. Fraternal life insurance
HG9251-9262	Industrial life insurance
HG9271	Child insurance. Life insurance for
	children
HG9291-9295	Maternity insurance
HG9301-9343	Accident insurance
HG9371-9399	Health insurance
HG9651-9899	Fire insurance
HG9956-9969	Casualty insurance
HG9969.5-9999	Other insurance
	Including automobile, burglary, credit,
	disaster, title insurance

Subclass HJ

HJ9-9940	Public finance
HJ9-99.8	Periodicals. Serials. By region or country
HJ210-240	History
HJ241-1620	By region or country
HJ2005-2216	Income and expenditure. Budget
HJ2240-5908	Revenue. Taxation. Internal revenue
HJ2321-2323	Tax incidence. Tax shifting. Tax equity
HJ2326-2327	Progressive taxation
HJ2336-2337	Tax exemption
HJ2338	Taxation of government property
HJ2351	Inflation and taxation
HJ2351.4	Tax revenue estimating
HJ2361-3192.7	By region or country
HJ3801-3844	Revenue from sources other than taxation
HJ3863-3925	Direct taxation
HJ4113-4601	Property tax
HJ4629-4830	Income tax
HJ4919-4936	Capitation. Poll tax
HJ5309-5510	Administrative fees. User charges.
	License fees
HJ6603-7390	Customs administration
HJ7461-7980	Expenditures. Government spending
HJ8001-8899	Public debts
HJ8052	Sinking funds. Amortization
HJ8101-8899	By region or country
HJ9103-9695	Local finance. Municipal finance
	Including the revenue, budget, expenditure,
	etc. of counties, boroughs, communes,
	municipalities, etc.
HJ9701-9940	Public accounting. Auditing

Subclass HM

HM(1)-1281	Sociology
(HM1-299)	These are obsolete numbers no longer used
	by the Library of Congress
HM435-477	History of sociology. History of sociological
	theory
HM461-473	Schools of sociology. Schools of social thought
HM481-554	Theory. Method. Relations to other subjects
HM621-656	Culture
HM661-696	Social control
HM701	Social systems
HM706	Social structure
HM711-806	Groups and organizations
HM756-781	Community
HM786-806	Organizational sociology. Organization theory
HM811-821	Deviant behavior. Social deviance
HM826	Social institutions
HM831-901	Social change
HM1001-1281	Social psychology
HM1041-1101	Social perception. Social cognition
	Including perception of the self and
	others, prejudices, stereotype
HM1106-1171	Interpersonal relations. Social behavior
HM1176-1281	Social influence. Social pressure

Subclass HN

HN1-995	Social history and conditions. Social problems.
	Social reform
HN30-39	The church and social problems
HN41-46	Community centers. Social centers
HN50-995	By region or country

Subclass HQ

1104 0044	TI 5 11 M 1 M
HQ1-2044	The Family. Marriage. Women
HQ12-449	Sexual life
HQ19-30.7	Sexual behavior and attitudes. Sexuality
HQ31-64	Sex instruction and sexual ethics
HQ71-72	Sexual deviations
HQ74-74.2	Bisexuality
HQ75-76.8	Homosexuality. Lesbianism
HQ77-77.2	Transvestism
HQ77.7-77.95	Transexualism
HQ79	Sadism. Masochism. Fetishism, etc.
HQ101-440.7	Prostitution
HQ447	Masturbation
HQ449	Emasculation. Eunuchs, etc.
HQ450-472	Erotica
HQ503-1064	The family. Marriage. Home
HQ750-755.5	Eugenics
HQ755.7-759.92	Parents. Parenthood
	Including parent and child, husbands,
	fathers, wives, mothers
HQ760-767.7	Family size
HQ767.8-792.2	Children. Child development
	Including child rearing, child life,
	play, socialization, children's rights
HQ793-799.2	Youth. Adolescents. Teenagers
HQ799.5-799.9	Young men and women
HQ799.95-799.97	Adulthood
HQ800-800.4	Single people
HQ801-801.83	Man-woman relationships. Courtship. Dating
HQ802	Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage
HQ802.5	Matrimonial advertisements
HQ803	
HQ803	Temporary marriage. Trial marriage.
ПО004	Companionate marriage Breach of promise
HQ804	·
HQ805	Desertion
HQ806	Adultery
HQ811-960.7	Divorce
HQ961-967	Free love
HQ981-996	Polygamy
HQ997	Polyandry
HQ998-999	Illegitimacy. Unmarried mothers
HQ1001-1006	The state and marriage
HQ1051-1057	The church and marriage
HQ1058-1058.5	Widows and widowers. Widowhood
HQ1060-1064	Aged. Gerontology (Social aspects).
	Retirement
HQ1073-1073.5	Thanatology. Death. Dying
HQ1075-1075.5	Sex role
HQ1088-1090.7	Men
HQ1101-2030.7	Women. Feminism

HQ1871-2030.7 Women's clubs
HQ2035-2039 Life skills. Coping skills. Everyday living skills
HQ2042-2044 Life style

Subclass HS

HS1-3371	Societies: secret, benevolent, etc.
HS101-330.7	Secret societies
HS351-929	Freemasons
HS951-1179	Odd Fellows
HS1201-1350	Knights of Pythias
HS1355	Other societies
HS1501-2460.7	Other societies. By classes
HS1501-1510	Benevolent and "friendly" societies and
	mutual assessment fraternities
HS1525-1560	Religious societies
HS1601-2265	Race societies
HS2275	Occupation societies
HS2301-2460.7	Political and "patriotic" societies
HS2501-3371	Clubs. Clubs and societies for special classes Including boys' societies, Boy scouts, girls' societies

Subclass HT

LITE1 1505	Communities Classes Dages
HT51-1595	Communities. Classes. Races
HT51-65	Human settlements. Communities
HT101-395	Urban groups. The city. Urban sociology
HT161-165	Garden cities. "The city beautiful"
HT165.5-169.9	City planning
HT170-178	Urban renewal. Urban redevelopment
HT201-221	City population
	Including children in cities, immigration
HT231	Effect of city life
HT251-265	Mental and moral life
HT281	Recreation. Amusements
HT321-325	The city as an economic factor. City
	promotion
HT330-334	Metropolitan areas
HT351-352	Suburban cities and towns
HT361-384	Urbanization. City and country
HT388	Regional economics. Space in economics
HT390-395	Regional planning
HT401-485	Rural groups. Rural sociology
HT601-1445	Classes
HT621-635	Origin of social classes
HT641-657	Classes arising from birth
	Including royalty, nobility, commons
HT675-690	Classes arising from occupation
HT713-725	Caste system
HT731	Freedmen
HT751-815	Serfdom
HT851-1445	Slavery
HT1501-1595	Races
	Including race as a social group and race relations in general

Subclass HV

HV1-9960	Social pathology. Social and public welfare.
HV40-69	Criminology Social service. Social work. Charity
11040-09	organization and practice
	Including social case work, private and
	public relief, institutional care,
	rural social work, work relief
HV85-525	By region or country
HV530	The church and charity
HV541	Women and charity
HV544	Charity fairs, bazaars, etc.
HV544.5	International social work
HV547	Self-help groups
HV551.2-639	Emergency management
HV553-639	Relief in case of disasters
HV560-583	Red Cross. Red Crescent
HV599-639	Special types of disasters
HV640-645	Refugee problems
HV650-670	Life saving
HV675-677	Accidents. Prevention of accidents
HV680-696	Free professional services
	Including medical charities
HV697-4959	Protection, assistance and relief
HV697-3024	Special classes
HV697-700.7	Families. Mothers. Widow's pensions
HV701-1420.5	Children
HV835-847	Foundlings
HV873-887	Destitute, neglected, and abandoned
	children. Street children
HV888-907	Children with disabilities
HV931-941	Fresh-air funds
HV959-1420.5	Orphanages. Orphans
HV1421-1441	Young adults. Youth. Teenagers
HV1442-1448	Women
HV1449	Gay men. Lesbians
HV1450-1494	Aged
HV1551-3024	People with disabilities
	Including blind, deaf, people with
	physical and mental disabilities
HV3025-3174	Special classes. By occupation
HV3025-3163	Mariners
HV3165-3173	Shop women, clerks, etc.
HV3174	Other. By occupation
HV3176-3199	Special classes. By race or ethnic group
HV4005-4013	Immigrants
HV4023-4470.7	Poor in cities. Slums
HV4480-4630	Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.
104704 4000 0	Homelessness
HV4701-4890.9	Protection of animals. Animal rights. Animal

	welfare
HV4905-4959	Animal experimentation. Anti-vivisection
HV4961-4995	Degeneration
HV5001-5720.5	Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform
HV5725-5770	Tobacco habit
HV5800-5840	Drug habits. Drug abuse
HV6001-7220.5	Criminology
HV6035-6197	Criminal anthropology
	Including criminal types, criminal
	psychology, prison psychology, causes
	of crime
HV6201-6249	Criminal classes
HV6250-6250.4	Victims of crimes. Victimology
HV6251-6773.55	Crimes and offenses
HV6774-7220.5	Crimes and criminal classes
HV7231-9960	Criminal justice administration
HV7428	Social work with delinquents and criminals
HV7431	Prevention of crime, methods, etc.
HV7435-7439	Gun control
HV7551-8280.7	Police. Detectives. Constabulary
HV7935-8025	Administration and organization
HV8031-8080	Police duty. Methods of protection
HV8035-8069	Special classes of crimes, offenses
	and criminals
HV8073-8079.35	Investigation of crimes. Examination
	and identification of prisoners
HV8079.2-8079.35	Police social work
HV8079.5-8079.55	Traffic control. Traffic accident
	investigation
HV8081-8099	Private detectives. Detective bureaus
HV8130-8280.7	By region or country
HV8290-8291	Private security services
HV8301-9920.7	Penology. Prisons. Corrections
HV9051-9230.7	The juvenile offender. Juvenile delinquency.
	Reform schools, etc.
HV9261-9430.7	Reformation and reclamation of adult
	prisoners
HV9441-9920.7	By region or country
HV9950-9960	By region or country

Subclass HX

HX1-970.7	Socialism. Communism. Anarchism	
HX519-550	Communism/socialism in relation to special	
topics		
HX626-696	Communism: Utopian socialism, collective	
	settlements	
HX806-811	Utopias. The ideal state	
HX821-970.9	Anarchism	



CLASS J - POLITICAL SCIENCE



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass J	General legislative and executive papers
Subclass JA	Political science (General)
Subclass JC	Political theory
Subclass JF	Political institutions and public administration
Subclass JJ	Political institutions and public administration (North America)
Subclass JK	Political institutions and public administration (United States)
Subclass JL	Political institutions and public administration (Canada, Latin America, etc.)
Subclass JN	Political institutions and public administration (Europe)
Subclass JQ	Political institutions and public administration (Asia, Africa, Australia, Pacific Area, etc.)
Subclass JS	Local government. Municipal government
Subclass JV	Colonies and colonization. Emigration and immigration. International migration
Subclass JX (obsolete)	International law, see JZ and KZ
Subclass JZ	International relations

Subclass J

J(1)-981	General legislative and executive papers
J(1)-(9)	Gazettes
	The Library of Congress now classes this
	material in K
J80-87	United States
J80-82	Presidents' messages and other executive
	papers
J100-981	Other regions and countries

Subclass JA

JA1-92	Political science (General)
JA1-26	Periodicals
JA27-34	Societies
JA35.5	Congresses
JA60-64	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
JA71-80	Theory. Relations to other subjects
JA81-84	History
JA86-88	Study and teaching. Research
JA92	Collective biography of political scientists

Subclass JC

JC11-605	Political theory. The state. Theories of the state
JC47	Oriental state
JC49	Islamic state
JC51-93	Ancient state
JC109-121	Medieval state
JC131-273	Modern state
JC177-178	Thomas Paine
JC311-314	Nationalism. Nation state
JC319-323	Political geography
JC327	Sovereignty
JC328.2	Consensus. Consent of the governed
JC328.665	Violence. Political violence
JC329	Patriotism
JC345-347	Symbolism
JC348-497	Forms of the state
JC571-605	Purpose, functions, and relations of the state

Subclass JF

JF20-2112	Political institutions and public administration
JF20-1177	General. Comparative government
JF51-56	General works. History
JF225-619	Organs and functions of government
JF251-289	Executive. Heads of state
JF331-341	Parliamentary government
JF491-619	Legislation. Legislative process. Law-making
JF799-1177	Political rights. Political participation
JF1338-2112	Public administration
JF1501-1521	Civil service
JF2011-2112	Political parties

Subclass JJ

JJ1000-1019

Political institutions and public administration (North America)

Subclass JK

JK1-9993	Political institutions and public administration
	(United States)
JK1-9593	United States
JK404-1685	Government. Public administration
JK501-868	Executive branch
JK631-868	Civil Service. Departments and agencies
JK1012-1432	Congress. Legislative branch
JK1154-1276	Senate
JK1308-1432	House of Representatives
JK1606-1683	Capital. Public buildings. Government
	property. Government purchasing
JK1717-2217	Political rights. Practical politics
JK1758-1761	Citizenship
JK1846-1929	Suffrage
JK1965-2217	Electoral system
JK2255-2391	Political parties
JK2403-9593	State government
JK9663-9993	Confederate States of America

Subclass JL

JL1-3899	Political institutions and public administration (Canada, Latin America, etc.)
JL1-500	Canada
JL599.5-839	West Indies. Caribbean Area
JL1200-1299	Mexico
JL1400-1679	Central America
JL1850-3899	South America

Subclass JN

JN1-9689	Political institutions and public administration (Europe)
JN1-97	General
JN101-1371	Great Britain
JN1187-1371	Scotland
JN1395-1571.5	Ireland
JN1601-2191	Austria-Hungary. Austria. Hungary
JN2210-2229	Czech Republic. Czechoslovakia
JN2240	Slovakia
JN2301-3007	France
JN3201-4944	Germany
JN5001-5191	Greece
JN5201-5690	Italy
JN5701-5999	Netherlands
JN6101-6371	Belgium
JN6500-6598	Soviet Union. Russia. Former Soviet Republics
JN6615	Estonia
JN6630-6639	Ukraine
JN6640-6649	Belarus
JN6680-6689	Moldova
JN6690-6699	Russia (Federation)
JN6730-6739	Latvia
JN6745	Lithuania
JN6750-6769	Poland
JN7011-7066	Scandinavia. Northern Europe
JN7101-7367	Denmark
JN7370-7379	Greenland
JN7380-7389	Iceland
JN7390-7399	Finland
JN7401-7695	Norway
JN7721-7995	Sweden
JN8101-8399	Spain
JN8423-8661	Portugal
JN8701-9599	Switzerland
JN9600-9689	Balkan States

Subclass JQ

JQ21-6651	Political institutions and public administration (Asia,
	Africa, Australia, Pacific Area, etc.)
JQ21-1852	Asia
JQ200-620	India
JQ1070-1199	Central Asia
	Including former republics of the Soviet
	Union
JQ1499-1749	East Asia
	Including China, Japan, Korea
JQ1758-1852	Middle East
	Including Turkey, Iran, Israel, Arabian
	Peninsula
JQ1850	Arab countries
JQ1852	Islamic countries
JQ1870-3981	Africa
JQ3981.5-3986.7	Atlantic Ocean islands
JQ3995-6651	Australia. New Zealand. Pacific Ocean islands

Subclass JS

JS8001-8490.9

JS39-8500	Local government. Municipal government
JS55-68	History
JS141-163	Executive branch. Mayor
JS171	Legislative branch
JS221-227	Elections. Local elections. Municipal elections
JS241-271	Local government other than municipal
JS300-1583	United States
JS1701-1800	Canada
JS1840-2058.9	West Indies. Caribbean Area
JS2101-2143	Mexico
JS2145-2219	Central America
JS2300-2778	South America
JS3000-6949.89	Europe
JS6950-7520	Asia
JS7510	Arab countries
JS7520	Islamic countries
JS7525-7819.9	Africa
JS7820-7827.9	Atlantic Ocean islands
JS7900-7906.9	Indian Ocean islands

Australia. New Zealand. Pacific Ocean islands

Subclass JV

JV1-9480	Colonies and colonization. Emigration and
	immigration. International migration
JV1-5397	Colonies and colonization
JV1-9	Periodicals. Serials
JV10-19	Societies
JV61-152	History
JV412-461	Administration
JV500-5397	Colonizing nations
JV6001-9480	Emigration and immigration. International
	migration
JV6001-6006	Periodicals. Serials
JV6021-6033	History
JV6091-6124	Emigration
JV6201-6347	Immigration
JV6403-7127	United States
JV7200-7539	Canada, Latin America, etc.
JV7590-8339.7	Europe
JV8490-8758	Asia
JV8760	Arab countries
JV8762	Islamic countries
JV8790-9024.5	Africa
JV9029-9036	Atlantic Ocean islands
JV9040-9047	Indian Ocean islands
JV9100-9269	Australia. New Zealand
JV9290-9470	Pacific Ocean islands

Subclass JX (obsolete)

JX(1)-(6650) JX(63)-(191)	International law, see JZ and KZ Collections. Documents. Cases
JX(220)-(1195)	Collections, cases, etc. By country
JX(1261)-(1283)	Codification of international law
JX(1305)-(1598)	Foreign relations
JX(1621)-(1896)	Diplomacy
JX(1901)-(1995)	International arbitration, organization, etc.
JX(2001)-(6650)	International law

Subclass JZ

JZ5-6530	International relations
JZ5.5-18	Periodicals
JZ24-38	Societies, associations, academies, institutes, etc.,
	for the study of international relations
JZ63-1153	Sources
JZ221-1153	By region or country
JZ1249-1254	Relation to other disciplines and topics
JZ1305-2060	Scope of international relations. Political theory.
	Diplomacy
JZ1329.5-1395	By period
JZ1400-1454	Diplomatic and consular service
JZ1464-2060	Scope of international relations with regard to
	countries, territories, regions, etc.
JZ3674-3875	State territory and its parts
JZ3685	Boundaries
JZ3686-3875	International waters
JZ4835-5490	International organizations and associations
JZ4841-4848	Political non-governmental organizations.
	NGOs
JZ4850-5490	Intergovernmental organizations. IGOs
JZ4853-4934	League of Nations
JZ4935-5160	United Nations
JZ5511.2-6300	Promotion of peace. Peaceful change
JZ5514-5526	Societies, associations, academies, institutes, etc.,
	for peace promotion, research and education
JZ5527-5532	Congresses and conferences
JZ5587-6009	International security. Disarmament. Global survival
JZ6010-6060	Pacific settlement of international disputes
JZ6360-6377	Non-military coercion
JZ6385-6405	The armed conflict. War and order
JZ6422-6422.5	Neutrality. Non-participation in wars. Norms of
	neutrality
JZ6530	Humanitarian aspects of war



CLASS K - LAW



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass K Law in general. Comparative and uniform law.

Jurisprudence

Subclass KB Religious law in general. Comparative religious law.

Jurisprudence

Subclass KBM Jewish law

Subclass KBP Islamic law

Subclass KBR History of canon law

Subclass KBU Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

Subclasses

KD-KDK

United Kingdom and Ireland

Subclass KDZ America. North America

Subclass KE Canada

Subclass KF United States

Subclass KG Latin America - Mexico and Central America -

West Indies. Caribbean area

Subclass KH South America

Subclasses

Europe

KJ-KKZ

Subclasses Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

KL-KWX

Subclass KZ Law of nations

Subclass K

K1-7720	Law in general. Comparative and uniform law. Jurisprudence
K1-36.5	Periodicals
K37-44	Bibliography
K46	Monographic series
K48	Encyclopedias
K50-54	Dictionaries. Words and phrases
K58	Maxims. Quotations
K(64)	Yearbooks
K68-70	Directories
K85-89	Legal research
K94	Legal composition and draftsmanship
K100-103	Legal education
K109-110	Law societies. International bar associations
K115-130	The legal profession
K133	Legal aid. Legal assistance to the poor
K140-165	History of law
K170	Biography
K(175)	Congresses
K(176)-(177)	Collected works (nonserial)
K(179)	Addresses, essays, lectures
K181-184.7	Miscellany
K190-195	Ethnological jurisprudence. Primitive law
K201-487	Jurisprudence. Philosophy and theory of law
K202	Periodicals
K212-213	Methodology
K215-218	History
K236	Universality and non-universality of law
K237-264	The concept of law
K270-274	Acts and events
K280-286	Sources of law
K288-296	Interpretation and construction of law. Lacunae in law
K300-304	Classification of law. Typology
K321-474	Schools of legal theory
K325-328	Historical jurisprudence
K330-344	Positivism
K366-380	Sociology of law. Sociological jurisprudence
K400-474	Natural law
K486-487	Relation of law to other topics
K(520)-5582	Comparative law. International uniform law
K524-525	Treaties and other international agreements
K540-546	Trials
K578-579	Concepts applying to several branches of law
K583-(591)	Legal systems compared
K592-597	Regional divisions. Interregional comparative law
K600-615	Private law
K605-615	Unification
K623-968	Civil law
K625-709	Persons
K670-709	Domestic relations. Family law

K720-792	Property
K795-798	Trusts and trustees
K805-821	Succession upon death
K830-968	Obligations
K840-917	Contracts
K920	Restitution. Quasi contracts. Unjust enrichment
K923-968	Torts
K970	Compensation to victims of crime. Reparation
K1000-1395	Commercial law
K1010-1014	The merchant. Business enterprises
K1021-1022	Commercial agency
K1024-1132	Commercial contracts
K1024-1132	Sale of goods
K1054-1065.5	Negotiable instruments
K1066-1089	Banking
K1094-1096	Loan of money
K1100-1109	Secured transactions
K1112-1116	Investments
K1112-1110 K1130-1132	Carriage of goods and passengers. Carriers
K1150-1132 K1150-1231	Maritime law
K1195-1231	Maritime social legislation
K1226-1231	Marine insurance
K1241-1287	Insurance
K1301-1366	Business associations
K1370-1395	Insolvency and bankruptcy. Creditors' rights
K1401-1578	Intellectual property
K1401-1376 K1411-1485	Copyright
K1500-1578	Industrial property
K1700-1376 K1700-1973	Social legislation
K1700-1773 K1701-1841	Labor law
K1861-1929	Social insurance
K1960-1973	Public welfare. Public assistance
K2100-2385	Courts. Procedure
K2110-2155	Court organization and procedure
K2201-2385	Civil procedure
K2390	Negotiated settlement. Compromise
K2400-2405	Arbitration and award
K3150	Public law
K3154-3370	Constitutional law
K3161	Constitutional history
K3169	The state
K3171-3179	Constitutional principles
K3184-3188	Form and structure of government
K3195	National territory
K3201	Foreign relations administration
K3220	Public policy
K3224-3278	Individual and state
K3280-3282	Church and state
K3289-3367	Organs of government
K3290-3304	The people. Election law
K3310-3329	The legislature
10010 0027	The registature

K3332-3363	Heads of state and the central government
K3367	The judiciary
K3370	Constitutional courts and procedure
K3375	Colonial law
K3400-3431	Administrative law
K3402-3417	The administrative process
K3420-3431	Administrative organization
K3440-3460	Civil service. Government officials and employees
K3476-3560	Public property. Public restraint on private property
K3566-3578	Public health
K3581-(3598)	Environmental law
K3601-3611	Medical legislation
K3615-3622	Veterinary laws. Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Prevention
K3013 3022	of cruelty to animals
K3625-3649	Food. Drugs. Cosmetics
K3651-3654	Alcohol. Alcoholic beverages
K3661-3674	Public safety
K3700-3705	Control of social activities
K3740-3762	Education
K3770-3795	Science and arts. Research
K3820-3836	Economic constitution, policy, planning, and development
K3840-4375	Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce. Occupational law
K3842-3862	Trade regulations. Control of trade practices
K3870-3918	Primary production. Extractive industries
K3921-3925	Manufacturing industries
K3926-3935	Food processing industries
K3941-3974	Trade and commerce
K3978-3992	Public utilities
K4011-4343	Transportation and communication
K4360-4375	Professions and occupations
K4430-4675	Public finance
K4453-4640	National revenue
K4650-4675	State and local finance
K4700-4705	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or
K4700-4703	economic crisis
K4720-4780	National defense. Military law
K4725-4734	The military establishment. Armed forces
K4740-4760	Military criminal law and procedure
K5000-5582	Criminal law and procedure
K5015.4-5350	Criminal law
K5401-5570	Criminal procedure
K5575-5582	Juvenile criminal law and procedure
	Private international law. Conflict of laws
K7051-7054	International unification, approximation, and harmonization
K7060-7081	Choice of law
K7085	Retroactive law. Intertemporal law
K7090	Juristic acts
K7120-7197	Persons
K7125-7140	Natural persons
K7125-7140 K7145-7148	Juristic persons. Associations
K7155-7197	Domestic relations. Family law
K/ 100-/ 17/	Domestic relations. Tailing law

K7157-7179	Marriage. Husband and wife
K7181-7197	Parent and child. Guardian and ward
K7200-7218	Property
K7222	Trust and trustees
K7230-7245	Succession upon death
K7260-7338	Obligations
K7265-7305	Contracts
K7310	Restitution. Quasi contracts. Unjust enrichment
K7315-7338	Torts
K7340-7512	Commercial law
K7350-7444	Commercial contracts
K7449-7460	Maritime law
K7470	Insurance
K7485-7495	Business associations. Business corporations
K7510-7512	Insolvency and bankruptcy. Creditors' rights
K7550-7582	Intellectual property
K7555-7557	Copyright
K7570-7582	Industrial property
K7585-7595	Social legislation
K7611-7688	Civil procedure. International civil procedure
K7690	Arbitration and award
K7720	Recognition of foreign administrative acts

Subclass KB

KB1-4855	Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence
KB2-4	•
KB7-68	Bibliography Periodicals
KB68	Annuals. Annuaires
KB70.A-Z	Monographic series. By title, A-Z
KB73	Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
KB74-78	Auxiliary sciences
KB90.A-Z	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
KB100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z
KB122	Biography (Collective)
KB130	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of
	bibliographic research
KB150	Conferences. Symposia
KB160	General works. Treatises
KB162-250	Legal systems compared
KB270-280	Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
KB400-4855	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
KB400	Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
KB410	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KB479	Private law (General)
KB480-482	Private international law. Conflict of laws
KB491	Civil law (General)
KB524-530	Persons
KB531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KB622-628.5	Guardianship. Guardian and ward
KB632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KB636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KB640-726	Property. Res in commercio
KB810-962.8	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
KB1270-1278	Labor laws and legislation
KB1468-1550	Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
KB1572-1690	Courts and procedure
KB2000-2035	Public law. The State
KB2101-2862	Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
KB2870	Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies,
KB3000 3034	and religious corporations Police and public safety
KB3000-3034 KB3040.5-3056	
	Public property. Government property Public health
KB3075-3096.5	
KB3098-3121.7	Medical legislation
KB3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KB3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights

KB3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KB3127-3135	Environmental law
KB3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KB3190-3429	Economic law
KB3440-3500.7	Transportation and communication
KB3515-3522	Professions. Intelligentsia
KB3526-3694	Public finance
KB3709-3726	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KB3735-3780	Military law
KB3790-4855	Criminal law and procedure

Subclass KBM

KBM1-4855	Jewish law. Halakah
	Halakah
KBM523.6	Even ha-'ezer law (General)
KBM523.72	Hoshen mishpat law (General)
KBM523.8-4855	Mishpat Ivri
KBM523.8	Bibliography
KBM523.82	Monographic series
KBM523.9	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBM524	General works
KBM524.12-524.26	The concept of Jewish law
KBM524.3	Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
KBM524.3234	Methodology of law development
KBM524.36	Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
KBM524.38	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBM524.4.A-Z	Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBM524.42	Private law
KBM524.43	Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
KBM524.5	Assistance in emergencies
KBM524.6-530	Persons
KBM531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KBM622-628.5	Guardian and ward. Apotropos
KBM632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KBM636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KBM639-1424	Dinei mamonot
KBM1468-1547	Social laws and legislation
KBM1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBM2000-2024	Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
KBM2070-2614	Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
KBM2711-2840	Administrative law and process of communal agencies
KBM2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBM3000-3036.5	Police and public safety
KBM3040.5-3073	Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
KBM3075-3097	Public health
KBM3098-3122	Medical legislation
KBM3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KBM3127-3134	Environmental law
KBM3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KBM3190-3436	Economic law
KBM3440-3504.5	Transportation and communication
KBM3515-3519	Professions
KBM3526-3695	Public finance
KBM3709-3729	Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBM3738-3785	Community defense. Military law

Subclass KBP

KBP1-4860	Islamic law. Sharīʿah. Fiqh
KBP2.2-8	Bibliography
KBP9.5	Monographic series
KBP10-14.5	Societies. Associations
KBP15	Congresses. Conferences
KBP18	Academies. Institutes
KBP40	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
KBP40.2	Maxims. Quotations
KBP40.5	Directories
KBP41	Legal research
KBP42-43	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBP50-69	History, development and application of Islamic law
KBP70-75.4	Biography
KBP100-136.8	Sources
KBP144	General works
KBP173.256	Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects
KBP174-190.5	Observances and practice of Islam
KBP250-420	Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib
KBP425-466.3	Usūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of
NDI 420 400.0	legal reasoning
KBP469	Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law
KBP470	Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm
KBP480-485	Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn
KBP490-4860	Furūʻ al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
KBP490.295	General works. Treatises
KBP491-497.95	Particular genres
KBP500-509.8	General concepts
KBP524-638	Ahwāl shakhsīyah
KBP639-1154	Muʻāmalāt
KBP1155-1194	Intellectual and industrial property
KBP1234-1259	Unfair competition
KBP1270-1467	Labor laws and legislation
KBP1468-1569	Social laws and legislation
KBP1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBP2000-2035	Public law. The state and Islam
KBP2101-2612	Constitution of the state. Constitutional law
KBP2730-2968	Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative
	process
KBP2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBP3000-3037	Police and public safety
KBP3040.5-3072	Public property. Government property
KBP3075-3096.5	Public health
KBP3098-3121.5	Medical legislation
KBP3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KBP3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
KBP3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning

KBP3127-3135	Environmental law
KBP3137-3183.3	Cultural affairs
KBP3190-3437	Economic law
KBP3440-3512	Transportation and communication
KBP3515-3521	Professions. Intelligentsia
KBP3526-3705	Public finance
KBP3709-3727	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBP3738-3785	Military law
KBP3790-4860	Criminal law and procedure

Subclass KBR

KBR2-4090	History of canon law
KBR2-19	Bibliography
KBR21	Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks
KBR22	Monographic series
KBR27-41.7	
	Official acts of the Holy See
KBR42-54.5	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
KBR56	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularia
KBR64	Directories
KBR74-83	Auxiliary sciences
KBR100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris
KBR105.A-Z	Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia
KBR122-124	Collective biography of canonists or jurists
KBR127-129.5	Trials
KBR130-132	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBR133-134	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBR136-148	Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBR150	Conferences. Symposia
KBR160	General works
KBR190-2154.5	Sources
KBR2155-2157	Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBR2160-2204.5	Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
KBR2205-2206.3	Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
KBR2207	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBR2208.A-Z	General concepts and principles, A-Z
KBR2224-2295	lus ecclesiasticum privatum
KBR2310-3026	Constitution of the Church
KBR3040-3070	The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae
	munere docendi
KBR3077-3165	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBR3180-3182	Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBR3184-3256	Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBR3264-3280	Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBR3320-3460	Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration
KBR3500-3774	Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
KBR3780-3983	Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De
	processibus
KBR4000-4090	Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. lus publicum ecclesiae

Subclass KBU

KBU2-4820 KBU2-19 Bibliography KBU21 Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 KBU26.8-41.5 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 KBU102 KBU102 KBU102 KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBU21 Annuals. Annuaires. Yearbooks KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU26.8-41.5 Official acts of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU22 Monographic series KBU25-26 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU26.8-41.5 Official acts of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU25-26 KBU26.8-41.5 Official gazette of the Holy See KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU26.8-41.5 KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Difficial acts of the Holy See Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials Encyclopedias Clauses and phrases. Vocabularies Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU42-54.5 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials KBU56 KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
Materials KBU56 Encyclopedias KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU64 Directories KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU102 Form books. Clauses and forms KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU127-129.5 Trials KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU130-132 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic
KBU133 Legal education. Study and teaching
KBU136-148 Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBU149 Academies. Institutes
KBU150 Conferences. Symposia
KBU160 General works
KBU180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
KBU195-1565 Collections. Compilations. Selections
KBU2155-2157 Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBU2160-2204 Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
KBU2205-2206 Influence of other legal systems on canon law
KBU2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBU2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBU2210-2212 The codes of canon law
KBU2215-2308 General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
KBU2310-3026 Constitution of the Church
KBU3040-3070 The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
KBU3075-3165 Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBU3180-3182 Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBU3184-3256 Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBU3264-3280 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBU3282-3310 Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy
KBU3320-3460 Church property. Church economics and finance
KBU3500-3774 Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in
Ecclesia. De lege poenali
KBU3780-3985 Courts and procedure. De processibus
KBU4000-4097 Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter
ecclesiam et status. lus publicum ecclesiae
KBU4112-4820 Local Church government

Subclass KD

KD Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland

KD51-9500 England and Wales
KD8850-9312 Local laws of England
KD9320-9355 Local laws of Wales

KD9400-9500 Wales KDC51-990 Scotland

KDE 21-580 Northern Ireland

KDG26-540 Isle of Man. Channel Islands

KDK21-1950 Ireland (Eire)

Subclass KDZ

KDZ1-4999 America. North America

KDZ1101-1199 Organization of American States (OAS)

KDZ2001-2499.2 Bermuda KDZ3001-3499 Greenland

KDZ4001-4499 St. Pierre and Miquelon

Subclass KE

KE	Law of Canada
KE1-9450	Federal law. Common and collective provincial law
	Individual provinces and territories
KEA1-599	Alberta
KEB1-599	British Columbia
KEM1-599	Manitoba
KEN1-599	New Brunswick
KEN1201-1799	Newfoundland
KEN5401-5999	Northwest Territories
KEN7401-7999	Nova Scotia
KEO1-1199	Ontario
KEP1-599	Prince Edward Island
KEQ1-1199	Quebec
KES1-599	Saskatchewan
KEY1-599	Yukon Territory
KEZ1-9999	Individual cities, A-Z

Subclass KF

KF	Law of the United States
KF1-9827	Federal law. Common and collective state law
	Individual states
KFA1-599	Alabama
KFA1201-1799	Alaska
KFA2401-2999	Arizona
KFA3601-4199	Arkansas
KFC1-1199	California
KFC1801-2399	Colorado
KFC3601-4199	Connecticut
KFD1-599	Delaware
KFD1201-1799	District of Columbia
KFF1-599	Florida
KFG1-599	Georgia
KFH1-599	Hawaii
KFI1-599	Idaho
KFI1201-1799	Illinois
KFI3001-3599	Indiana
KFI4201-4799	lowa
KFK1-599	Kansas
KFK1201-1799	Kentucky
KFL1-599	Louisiana
KFM1-599	Maine
KFM1201-1799	Maryland
KFM2401-2999	Massachusetts
KFM4201-4799	Michigan
KFM5401-5999	Minnesota
KFM6601-7199	Mississippi
KFM7801-8399	Missouri
KFM9001-9599	Montana
KFN1-599	Nebraska
KFN601-1199	Nevada
KFN1201-1799	New Hampshire
KFN1801-2399	New Jersey
KFN3601-4199	New Mexico
KFN5001-6199	New York
KFN7401-7999	North Carolina
KFN8601-9199	North Dakota
KFO1-599	Ohio
KFO1201-1799	Oklahoma
KFO2401-2999	Oregon
KFP1-599	Pennsylvania
KFR1-599	Rhode Island
KFS1801-2399	South Carolina
KFS3001-3599	South Dakota
KFT1-599	Tennessee
KFT1201-1799	Texas
KFU1-599	Utah
KFV1-599	Vermont
NI V I-377	VEHIIOHU

Virginia Washington KFV2401-2999 KFW1-599 West Virginia KFW1201-1799 Wisconsin KFW2401-2999 Wyoming Individual cities, A-Z KFW4201-4799 KFX1-9999 Northwest Territory KFZ1801-2399 KFZ8601-9199 Confederate States of America

Subclass KG

KGZ1-499

KG1-999	Latin America (General)
KG3001-3999	Mexico and Central America (General)
KGA1-9000	Belize
KGB1-9000	Costa Rica
KGC1-9800	El Salvador
KGD1-9990	Guatemala
KGE1-9990	Honduras
KGF1-9900	Mexico
KGG1-9800	Nicaragua
KGH1-8000	Panama
KGH9001-9499	Panama Canal Zone
	West Indies. Caribbean area
KGJ1-999	General
KGJ7001-7499	Anguilla
KGK1-499	Antigua and Barbuda
KGK1001-1499	Aruba
KGL1-499	Bahamas
KGL1001-1499	Barbados
KGL2001-2499	Bonaire
KGL3001-3499	British Leeward Islands
KGL4001-4499	British Virgin Islands
KGL5001-5999	British West Indies
KGL6001-6499	British Windward Islands
KGM1-499	Cayman Islands
KGN1-9800	Cuba
KGP1-499	Curaçao
KGP2001-2499	Dominica
KGQ1-9800	Dominican Republic
KGR1-499	Dutch Leeward Islands (General)
KGR1001-1499	Dutch West Indies (Netherlands Antilles)
KGR2001-2499	Dutch Windward Islands (General)
KGR3001-3499	French West Indies (General)
KGR4001-4499	Grenada
KGR5001-5499	Guadeloupe
KGS1-9000	Haiti
KGT1-499	Jamaica
KGT1001-1499	Martinique
KGT2001-2499	Montserrat
KGU1-499	Navassa Islands
KGV1-8200	Puerto Rico
KGW1-499	Saba
KGW2001-2499	Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts), Nevis, and Anguilla
KGW3001-3499	Saint Lucia
KGW5001-5499	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
KGW7001-7499	Sint Eustatius
KGW8001-8499	Sint Maarten
KGX1-499	Trinidad and Tobago
KGY1-499	Turks and Caicos Islands

Virgin Islands of the United States

Subclass KH

KH1-999	South America (General)
KHA1-9800	Argentina
KHC1-8200	Bolivia
KHD1-9900	Brazil
KHF1-9800	Chile
KHH1-9900	Colombia
KHK1-9990	Ecuador
KHL1-9000	Falkland Islands
KHM1-9000	French Guiana
KHN1-9000	Guyana
KHP1-9700	Paraguay
KHQ1-9800	Peru
KHS1-9000	Surinam
KHU1-9800	Uruguay
KHW1-9900	Venezuela

Subclasses KJ-KKZ

KJ	Europe
KJ2-1040	History of Law
KJ160-1040	Germanic law
KJA2-3660	Roman law
KJC2-9799	Regional comparative and uniform law
KJE5-7975	Regional organization and integration. Comparative law
KJG1-4999	Albania
KJH1-499	Andorra
KJJ1-4999	Austria
KJK1-4999	Belgium
KJM1-4999	Bulgaria
KJN1-499	Cyprus
KJP1-4999	Czechoslovakia
KJR1-4999	Denmark
KJS1-4985	Estonia
KJT1-4999	Finland
	France
KJV2-9158	National laws
KJW51-4360	Individual regions, provinces, departments, etc.
KJW5201-9600	Individual cities
	Germany
KK2-9799.3	Germany and West Germany
KKA7-9796	East Germany
KKB-KKC	Individual states, provinces, and cities
KKE1-4999	Greece
KKF1-4999	Hungary
KKG1-499	Iceland
KKH1-4999	Italy
KKI1-4890	Latvia
KKJ1-499	Liechtenstein
KKJ501-9890	Lithuania
KKK1-499	Luxembourg
KKK1001-1499	Malta
KKL1-499	Monaco
KKM1-4999	Netherlands
KKN1-4999	Norway
KKP1-4999	Poland
KKQ1-4999	Portugal
KKR1-4999	Romania
KKS1-499	San Marino
KKT1-4999	Spain
KKV1-4999	Sweden
KKW1-4999	Switzerland
KKX1-4999	Turkey
KKY1-4999	Ukraine (1991-)
KKZ1-4999	Yugoslavia

Subclass KL

	Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
KL2-5915	History of law. The ancient orient
KL2-135	General
KL147-177	Ancient legal systems compared
KL190-420	Sources
KL700-2215	Mesopotamia. Assyro-Babylonian law
KL1000-1299	Sumer
KL1600-1899	Assyria
KL2200-2499	Babylonia
KL2800-3099	Egypt
KL3500-3799	Elam
KL4110-4399	Greek law
KL4700-4999	Hittite law
KL5300-5599	Persia
KL5900-6199	Phoenicia
	Eurasia
	Turkey, see KKX
KLA1-9999	Russia. Soviet Union
KLB1-6499	Russia (Federation, 1992-)
KLD1-490	Armenian S.S.R. (to 1991)
KLE1-490	Azerbaijan
KLF1-490	Belarus (Republic)
	Estonia, see KJS
KLH1-490	Georgia (Republic)
	Latvia, see KKI
	Lithuania, see KKJ
KLM1-490	Moldova
KLN1-489	Russian S.F.S.R. (to 1991)
KLP1-4989	Ukraine (1919-1991)
KLP9001-9499	Zakavkazskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Federativnaia Sovetskaia Respublika (to 1936)
KLQ1-499	Bukharskaia Narodnaia Sovetskaia Respublika (to 1924)
KLR1-490	Kazakhstan
KLR1001-1499	Khorezmskaia Sovetskaia Sotsialisticheskaia Respublika (to 1924)
KLS1-490	Kyrgyzstan
KLT1-490	Tadjikistan
KLV1-490	Turkmenistan
KLW1-490	Uzbekistan
KEVI 170	ozbonistan

Subclass KM

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Asia

KM1-999 General

Middle East. Southwest Asia

KMC1-799 Regional comparative and uniform law KME10-799 Regional organization and integration

KMF1-293.5 Armenia (Republic)

 KMF1001-1490
 Bahrain

 KMG1-489
 Gaza

 KMH1-4990
 Iran

 KMJ1-4990
 Iraq

 KMK1-4990
 Israel

KML1-490 Jerusalem KMM1-490 Jordan

KMM501-994 West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967-)

KMN1-499 Kuwait KMP1-490 Lebanon KMQ1-490 Oman

KMQ1001-1499 Palestine (to 1948)

KMS1-490 Qatar KMT1-4990 Saudi Arabia

Southern Yemen, see KMY

KMU1-490 Syria

KMV1-9870 United Arab Emirates

KMX1001-1526 Yemen

KMY1-489 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1990)

Subclass KN

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica Asia

South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia KNC1-999 Regional comparative and uniform law KNE150-499 Regional organization and integration Afghanistan KNF1-4990 KNG1-4990 Bangladesh KNH1-490 Bhutan KNK1-490 Brunei KNL1-4990 Burma KNM1-4990 Cambodia KNN1-9000 China KNP1-599 China (Republic, 1949-). Taiwan China (People's Republic, 1949-) KNQ1-9665 Hong Kong KNR1-489 KNS1-4999 India KNT-KNU States, cities, etc. KNV1-489 French Indochina KNW1-4990 Indonesia

KNX1-4999 Japan

KNY10-220 Cities, etc.

Subclass KP

	Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica Asia
	South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
KPA1-4990	Korea. South Korea
KPC1-4990	Democratic People's Republic of Korea. North Korea
KPE1-4990	Laos
KPF1-489	Macao
KPG1-6999	Malaysia
KPG7001-9999	States of East and West Malaysia (1957-) (Part 1)
KPH1-4990	States of East and West Malaysia (1957-) (Part 2)
KPH5001-5490	Maldives
KPJ1-490	Mongolia
KPK1-490	Nepal
KPL1-4990	Pakistan
KPM1-4990	Philippines
KPP1-499	Singapore
KPS1-4990	Sri Lanka
KPT1-4990	Thailand
KPV1-8094	Vietnam
KPW1-489	Vietnam. South Vietnam

Subclass KQ

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Africa

KQ2-197 History of law

KQ2010-9000 Law of indigenous peoples

KQC1-999 Regional comparative and uniform law KQE10-1249 Regional organization and integration

KQG1-4990 Algeria
KQH1-4990 Angola
KQJ1-490 Benin
KQK1-490 Botswana

KQM1-499 British Central Africa Protectorate
KQP1-499 British Indian Ocean Territory

KQP1001-1499 British Somaliland
KQT1-490 Burkina Faso
KQV1-490 Burundi
KQW1-8020 Cameroon
KQX1-490 Cape Verde

Subclass KR

	ca

KRB1-490	Central African Republic
KRC1-490	Chad
KRE1-490	Comoros
KRG1-490	Congo
KRK1-490	Djibouti

KRL1-499 East Africa Protectorate

KRM1-4990 Egypt
KRN1-499 Eritrea
KRP1-4990 Ethiopia

KRR1-499 French Equatorial Africa KRS1-499 French West Africa

KRU1-490 Gabon KRV1-489 Gambia

KRW1-499 German East Africa

KRX1-4990 Ghana KRY1-499 Gibraltar

Subclass KS

KSZ1-490

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Africa

Niger

KSA1-490 Guinea

KSC1-490 Guinea-Bissau KSE1-490 Equatorial Guinea

KSE601-699 Ifni

KSG1-499 Italian East Africa KSG1001-1499 Italian Somaliland

Ivory Coast KSH1-4990 KSK1-4990 Kenya KSL1-490 Lesotho KSN1-490 Liberia KSP1-4990 Libya KSR1-490 Madagascar KSS1-490 Malawi KST1-490 Mali KSU1-490 Mauritania KSV1-490 Mauritius KSV5001-5490 Mayotte Morocco KSW1-4990 Mozambique KSX1-4990 KSY1-4990 Namibia

Subclass KT

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Africa

KTA1-9150 Nigeria
KTC1-499 Réunion
KTD1-490 Rwanda
KTE1-490 Saint Helena

KTF1-490 São Tomé and Principe

KTG1-4990 Senegal
KTH1-490 Seychelles
KTJ1-490 Sierra Leone
KTK1-490 Somalia

KTL1-9560 South Africa, Republic of KTN1-499 Spanish West Africa (to 1958) KTN601-699 Spanish Sahara (to 1975)

Sudan KTQ1-4990 KTR1-490 **Swaziland** KTT1-9910 Tanzania KTU1-490 Togo Tunisia KTV1-4990 Uganda KTW1-490 Zaire KTX1-4990 KTY1-490 Zambia

KTY1501-1599 Zanzibar (to 1964)

KTZ1-490 Zimbabwe

Subclass KU

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

KU1-4999 Australia

KUA-KUH States and territories External territories

KUN501-599 Norfolk Island Cities, communities, etc.

KUQ1-4990 New Zealand

Subclass KV

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

Pacific area jurisdictions

Regional comparative and uniform law

KVB1-999 Australia and New Zealand
KVC1-999 Other Pacific area jurisdictions
KVE200-349 Regional organization and integration

KVH1-490 American Samoa

KVH1001-1499 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua)

KVL1-489 Cook Islands KVM1-489 Easter Island

KVN1-490 Fiji

KVP1-100 French Polynesia

KVP1001-1099 German New Guinea (to 1914)

KVQ1-490 Guam KVR1-490 Kiribati

KVS1-490 Marshall Islands

KVS501-990 Micronesia (Federated States)

KVS2501-2999 Midway Islands

KVU1-499 Nauru

KVU1001-1099 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963)

KVW1-490 New Caledonia

Subclass KW

Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica

Pacific Area

Pacific area jurisdictions

KWA1-489 Niue

KWC1-490 Northern Mariana Islands KWE1-499 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory)

KWG1-490 Palau

KWH1-490 Papua New Guinea KWL1-499 Pitcairn Island KWL2001-2490 Solomon Islands

KWP1-490 Tonga
KWQ1-490 Tuvalu
KWR1-490 Vanuatu
KWT1-489 Wake Island

KWT2001-2490 Wallis and Futuna Islands

KWW1-490 Western Samoa

KWX Antarctica

Subclass KZ

KZ2-6795	Law of nations
KZ2-5.5	Bibliography
KZ24-38	Societies, etc.
KZ27-37	National
KZ(60)-62.5	Intergovernmental congresses and conferences
KZ(63)-1152	Sources. Fontes juris gentium
KZ118-194	Treaties and other international agreements
KZ119-165	To 1920
KZ170-173	1920-
KZ176-182.5	Boundary treaties
KZ183-183.5	Treaties of arbitration, investigation, etc.
KZ184-194	Peace treaties
KZ199-218	Judicial decisions and arbitral awards. Law reports
KZ221-1152	By region or country
KZ1165-1208	Trials
KZ1168-1208	War crime trials
KZ1234-1236	Legal research. Legal bibliography
KZ1249-1252	International law and other disciplines
KZ1255-1273	Theory and principles
KZ1267-1273	Domain of the law of nations
KZ1284-1285.5	Methodology
KZ1287-1296	Codification of the law of nations
KZ1298-1304	The law of treaties. System of treaty law
KZ(1319)-(1327)	International legal regimes
KZ1329-3085	Early/Medieval development to ca. 1900. lus Naturae et Gentium
KZ1330-1339	Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution (1648-1789)
KZ1345-1369	French Revolution to the American Civil War (1789-1861)
KZ1373-1387.2	American Civil War to the First Conference of the Hague
	(1861-1899)
KZ2064-3085	Publicists. Writers on public international law
KZ3092-3405	20th century
KZ3110-3405	Publicists. Writers on public international law
KZ3410	21st century
KZ3670-3881	Objects of the law of nations. Territory and its different parts
KZ3900-(5490)	The international legal community and members
KZ3910-(5490)	Subjects of the law of nations
KZ4002-4080	The state
KZ4110	By region
KZ4112-4820	By state
KZ4850-(5490)	Intergovernmental organizations. IGOs
KZ4853-(4934)	The League of Nations
KZ(4935)-5275	The United Nations
KZ(5330)-(5490)	Regional organizations
KZ5510-6299	International law of peace and peace enforcement
KZ5586-5893	The system of collective security
KZ5615-5893	Arms control and disarmament regimes
KZ5637-5645	Conventional arms control
KZ5647-5686	Nuclear (Strategic) arms limitation
KZ5687-5788.5	Nuclear weapon free zones and zones of peace

V 7 E024 E07E	Other was a few and destruction
KZ5834-5865	Other weapons of mass destruction
KZ5870-5893	Mutual and balanced reduction of armed forces
KZ5900-5967	Military pact systems for collective self-defense
KZ6009-6299	Pacific settlement of international disputes and conflict
W7/445 /000	resolution
KZ6115-6299	Arbitration and adjudication
KZ6350-6785	Enforced settlement of international disputes
KZ6360-6373	Non-military coercion
KZ6374-(6377)	Threat of force
KZ6378-6795	Law of war and neutrality. Jus belli
KZ6427-6437	Warfare on land
KZ6440-6530	Humanitarian law
KZ6540-6660	Warfare on sea
KZ6665-6714	Air warfare
KZ6730-6785	The end of war. Armistice. Surrender. Postliminy
KZA1002-(4205)	Law of the sea
KZA1040-1065	Intergovernmental congresses and conferences
KZA1118-1122	Treaties and other international agreements
KZA1340-1417	Concepts and principles
KZA1340	Mare clausum doctrine
KZA1348-1405	Mare liberum doctrine
KZA1430-1690	Maritime boundaries
KZA1630-1664	Continental shelf
KZA(3481)-(3900)	Marine resources conservation and development
KZA(3891)-(3900)	High-seas fisheries and fisheries regimes
KZA4130-(4205)	Public order of the oceans
KZD1002-6715	Space law. Law of outer space
KZD1040-1065	Intergovernmental congresses and conferences
KZD1118-1122	Treaties and other international agreements
KZD1340-1400	Concepts and principles. Theory
KZD1390-1400	Regulated use theory
KZD1410	The source of the law of space
KZD1420-1455	Boundaries
KZD3489-4406	Peaceful uses of outer space
KZD3489.5-3608	Space resources
KZD4030-4326	Public order in space and outer space
KZD4080-4210	Space flight
KZD(4301)-4310	Space communication
KZD4320.2-4326	Rescue operations in outer space
KZD4440-4406	Liability for accidents
KZD5614-6715	Un-peaceful uses of outer space
KZD5620-5622.2	Treaties and other international agreements
KZD5648-5680.2	Disarmament and demilitarization regimes in outer space



Subclass LT

Textbooks

CLASS L - EDUCATION



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass L	Education (General)
Subclass LA	History of education
Subclass LB	Theory and practice of education
Subclass LC	Special aspects of education
Subclass LD	Individual institutions - United States
Subclass LE	Individual institutions - America (except United States)
Subclass LF	Individual institutions - Europe
Subclass LG	Individual institutions - Asia, Africa, Indian Ocean islands, Australia, New Zealand, Pacific islands
Subclass LH	College and school magazines and papers
Subclass LJ	Student fraternities and societies, United States

Subclass L

L7-991 Education (General) L7-97 Periodicals. Societies

L101 Yearbooks L107 Congresses

L111-791 Official documents, reports, etc.
L797-898 Educational exhibitions and museums

L899 School fairs

L900-991 Directories of educational institutions

Subclass LA

History of education General LA5-2396

LA5-25 LA31-135

By period Higher education United States LA173-186 LA201-398

Other regions or countries LA410-2284

Biography LA2301-2396

Subclass LB

LB5-3640	Theory and practice of education
LB5-45	General
LB51-885	Systems of individual educators and writers
LB1025-1050.75	Teaching (Principles and practice)
LB1049.9-1050.75	Reading (General)
LB1050.9-1091	Educational psychology
LB1101-1139	Child study
LB1139.2-1139.5	Early childhood education
LB1140-1140.5	Preschool education. Nursery schools
LB1141-1489	Kindergarten
LB1501-1547	Primary education
LB1555-1602	Elementary or public school education
LB1603-1696.6	Secondary education. High schools
LB1705-2286	Education and training of teachers and administrators
LB1771-1773	Certification of teachers
LB1775-1785	Professional aspects of teaching and school administrators.
251776 1766	Vocational guidance
LB1805-2151	State teachers colleges
LB1811-1987	United States
LB1991-2151	Other regions or countries
LB2165-2278	Teacher training in universities and colleges
LB2300-2430	Higher education
LB2326.4-2330	Institutions of higher education
LB2331.7-2335.8	Teaching personnel
LB2335.86-2335.885	Trade unions
LB2335.95-2337	Endowments, trusts, etc.
LB2337.2-2340.8	Student financial aid
LB2341-2341.95	Supervision and administration. Business management
LB2351-2359	Admissions and entrance requirements
LB2361-2365	Curriculum
LB2366-2367.75	College examinations
LB2371-2372	Graduate education
LB2381-2391	Academic degrees
LB2799-2799.3	Educational consultants and consulting
LB2801-3095	School administration and organization
LB2831.6-2831.99	Administration and organization Administrative personnel
LB2832-2844.1	Teaching personnel
LB2844.52-2844.63	Trade unions
LB3011-3095	School management and discipline
LB3045-3048	Textbooks
LB3050-3060.87	
LD3000-3000.07	Educational tests, measurements, evaluations and examinations
LB3201-3325	School architecture and equipment. School physical facilities.
	Campus planning
LB3401-3495	School hygiene. School health services
LB3497-3499	Hygiene in universities and colleges
LB3525-3575	Special days
LB3602-3640	School life. Student manners and customs

Subclass LC

LC8-6691	Special aspects of education
LC8-59	Forms of education
LC8	General works
LC15	Conversation and culture
LC25-33	Self-education. Self-culture
LC37-44.3	Home education
LC45-45.8	Nonformal education
LC47-58.7	Private school education
LC58-58.7	Preparatory schools. Preparatory school education
LC59	Public school education
LC65-245	Social aspects of education
LC65-67.68	Economic aspects of education
LC68-70	Demographic aspects of education
LC71-120.4	Education and the state
LC72-72.5	Academic freedom
LC107-120.4	Public school question. Secularization. Religious instruction
20107 120.1	in the public schools
LC129-139	Compulsory education
LC142-148.5	Attendance. Dropouts
LC149-161	Literacy. Illiteracy
LC165-182	Higher education and the state
LC184-188	Taxation of schools and colleges
LC189-214.53	Educational sociology
LC212-212.863	Discrimination in education
LC212.9-212.93	Sex differences in education
LC213-214.53	Educational equalization. Right to education
LC215-238.4	Community and the school
LC223	Schools as community centers
LC225-226.7	Home and school
LC230-235	Parent-teacher associations. Home and school associations
LC237-238.4	College-university and the community
LC241-245	Foundations, endowments, funds
LC251-951	Moral and religious education
LC251-318	Moral education. Character building
LC321-951	Religion and education. Education under church control
LC361-629	Christian education. Church education
LC446-454	Orthodox Eastern Church
LC461-510	Roman Catholic
LC531-629	Protestant
LC701-775	Jewish education
LC901-915	Islamic education
LC921-929.7	Buddhist education
LC951	Other
LC980-1099.5	Types of education
LC1001-1024	Humanistic education. Liberal education
LC1022-1022.25	Computer-assisted education
LC1025-1027	Collective education
LC1030	Communist education
LC1031-1034.5	Competency based education

LC1035-1035.8	Basic education. Basic skills education
LC1036-1036.8	Community education
LC1037-1037.8	Career education
LC1041-1048	Vocational education (General)
LC1049-1049.8	Cooperative education
LC1051-1072	Professional education
LC1081-1087.4	Industrial education (General)
LC1090-1091	Political education
LC1099-1099.5	Multicultural education (General)
LC1200-1203	Inclusive education
LC1390-5160.3	Education of special classes of persons
LC1390	Men. Boys
LC1401-2572	Women. Girls
LC2574-2576	Gays. Lesbians. Bisexuals
LC2574-2576 LC2580-2582	Student-athletes
LC2601-2611	
	Education in developing countries Asian Americans. Asians in the United States
LC2630-2638	
LC2667-2698	Latin Americans. Hispanic Americans
LC2680-2688	Mexican Americans. Mexicans in the United States
LC2690-2698	Puerto Ricans. Puerto Ricans in the United States
LC2699-2913	Blacks. African Americans
LC3001-3501	Asians
LC3503-3520	Romanies. Gypsies
LC3530-3540	Lapps
LC3551-3593	Jews
LC3701-3740	Immigrants or ethnic and linguistic minorities. Bilingual schools
102745 2747	and bilingual education
LC3745-3747	Children of immigrants (First generation)
LC3950-4806.5	Exceptional children and youth. Special education
LC3991-4000	Gifted children and youth
LC4001-4806.5	Children and youth with disabilities. Learning disabled
104040 5470 0	children and youth
LC4812-5160.3	Other special classes
LC5161-5163	Fundamental education
LC5201-6660.4	Education extension. Adult education. Continuing education
LC5451-5493	Aged education
LC5501-5560	Evening schools
LC5701-5771	Vacation schools. Summer schools
LC5800-5808	Distance education
LC5900-6101	Correspondence schools
LC6201-6401	University extension
LC6501-6560.4	Lyceums and lecture courses. Forums
LC6571-6581	Radio and television extension courses. Instruction by radio and television
LC6601-6660.4	Reading circles and correspondence clubs
LC6681	Education and travel
LC6691	Traveling educational exhibits

Subclass LD

Individual institutions LD13-7501 **United States** LD13-7501 LD13-7251

Universities. Colleges
Community colleges. Junior colleges
Women's colleges
Secondary and elementary schools LD6501

LD7020-7251

LD7501

Subclass LE

LE3-78	Individual institutions
LE3-78	America (except United States)
LE3-5	Canada
LE7-9	Mexico
LE11-13	Central America
LE15-17	West Indies
LE21-78	South America
LE21-23	Argentina
LE27-29	Bolivia
LE31-33	Brazil
LE36-38	Chile
LE41-43	Colombia
LE46-48	Ecuador
LE51-59	Guianas
LE61-63	Paraguay
LE66-68	Peru
LE71-73	Uruguay
LE76-78	Venezuela

Subclass LF

LF14-5627	Individual institutions
LF14-1257	Great Britain
LF14-797	England
LF800-957	Ireland
LF960-1137	Scotland
LF1140-1257	Wales
LF(1311)-1537	Austria
LF1541-1549	Czech Republic
LF1550-1550.8	Slovakia
LF1561-1697	Hungary
LF1705-1709	Finland
LF1711-2397	France
LF2402-3197	Germany
LF3211-3247	Greece
LF3248-3897	Italy
LF3899	Malta
LF3911-4067	Belgium
LF4069	Luxembourg
LF4071-4197	Netherlands
LF4203-4209	Poland
LF(4211)-4437	Russia (Federation)
LF4440-4441	Estonia
LF4443-4444	Latvia
LF4445-4446	Lithuania
LF4447.2-4447.5	Belarus
LF4448-4448.5	Moldova
LF4449.2-4449.5	Ukraine
LF4451-4487	Denmark
LF4488-4488.2	Faroe Islands
LF4489-4491	Iceland
LF4493-4537	Norway
LF4539-4607	Sweden
LF4610-4827	Spain
LF4831-4887	Portugal
LF4901-5047	Switzerland
LF5051-5627	Turkey and the Baltic states

Subclass LG

LG21-961	Individual institutions
LG21-395	Asia
LG21	Afghanistan
LG51-53	China
LG55-57	Taiwan
LG60-170.2	India. Pakistan. Bangladesh. Burma. Sri Lanka. Nepal
LG171-172	Indochina
LG173	Malaysia
LG181-184	Indonesia
LG185-187	Papua-New Guinea (Ter.)
LG200-227	Philippines
LG240-277	Japan
LG281-285	Korea
LG291	Iran
LG302.2-320	Former Soviet republics in Asia
LG321	Asia Minor
LG331-331.5	Armenia (Republic)
LG332.2-332.5	Azerbaijan
LG332.7-332.9	Georgia (Republic)
LG333	Bahrain
LG338	Iraq
LG341-345	Israel. Palestine
LG346	Jordan
LG347	Kuwait
LG351-357	Lebanon
LG358	Qatar
LG359	Saudi Arabia
LG361-367	Syria
LG370	Yeman (Yemen Arab Republic)
LG395	Other
LG401-681	Africa
LG401	Ethiopia
LG405-411	South Africa
LG416	Botswana
LG418	Kenya
LG419	Lesotho
LG421-423	Uganda
LG431-438	Natal
LG441-443	Malawi
LG451	Orange Free State
LG454	Swaziland
LG457	Transkei
LG459	Venda
LG461-462	Zimbabwe
LG468	Tanzania
LG469	Zambia
LG471-475	Transvaal
LG478	Zululand
LG481-505	West Africa

 LG481-483
 Nigeria

 LG497-499
 Ghana

 LG511
 Egypt

 LG513-514
 Sudan

LG521 Algeria and Tunisia

LG525 Burundi

LG531-536 French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

 LG541-543
 Madagascar

 LG545-547
 Rwanda

 LG551-552
 Senegal

 LG553-554
 Benin

 LG559-560
 Ivory Coast

 LG561
 Mali

LG581-593 German Africa (Former) LG601-611 Italian Africa (Former)

LG615 Zaire LG621 Liberia LG631-632 Morocco

LG641-651 Portuguese Africa (Former)

LG671 Spanish Africa

LG681 Libya

LG690 Indian Ocean islands

LG715-720 Australia
LG741-745 New Zealand
LG961 Pacific islands

Subclass LH

LH1-9

College and school magazines and papers

Subclass LJ

LJ3-165

Student fraternities and societies, United States

Subclass LT

LT6-501 Textbooks

Class here textbooks covering several subjects. For textbooks on particular subjects, see the subject in B-Z

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS M - MUSIC



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass M Music

Subclass ML Literature on music

Subclass MT Instruction and study

Subclass M

M1-5000	Music
M1-1.A15	Music printed or copied in manuscript in the United States or the
	colonies before 1860
M1.A5-3.3	Collections
M1.A5-Z	Miscellaneous
M2-2.3	Musical sources
M3-3.3	Collected works of individual composers
M5-1480	Instrumental music
M5	Collections
M6-175.5	One solo instrument
M176	Motion picture music
M176.5	Radio and television music
M177-990	Two or more solo instruments
M1000-1075	Orchestra
M1100-1160	String orchestra
M1200-1270	Band
M1350-1366	Other ensembles
M1375-1420	Instrumental music for children
M1470-1480	Aleatory music. Electronic music. Mixed media
M1490	Music printed or copied in manuscript before 1700
M1495-2199	Vocal music
M1495	Collections
M1497-1998	Secular vocal music
M1497	Collections
M1500-1527.8	Dramatic music
M1528-1529.5	Two or more solo voices
M1530-1609	Choruses
M1611-1624.8	One solo voice
M1625-1626	Recitations with music
M1627-1853	Folk, national and ethnic music
M1900-1985	Songs of specific groups or on specific topics
M1990-1998	Secular vocal music for children
M1999-2199	Sacred vocal music
M1999	Collections
M2000-2007	Dramatic music
M2010-2017.6	Choral services, etc.
M2018-2019.5	Two or more solo voices
M2020-2101.5	Choruses
M2102-2114.8	One solo voice
M2115-2146	Hymnals. Hymn collections
M2147-2188	Liturgy and ritual
M2190-2196	Sacred vocal music for children
M2198-2199	Popular religious and devotional music
M5000	Unidentified compositions

Subclass ML

ML1-3930	Literature on music
ML1-5	Periodicals. Serials
ML12-21	Directories. Almanacs
ML25-28	Societies and other organizations
ML29-31	Special collections
ML32-33	Institutions
ML35-38	Festivals. Congresses
ML40-44	Programs
ML45	Circulars and advertisements
ML46	Scrapbooks
ML47-54.8	Librettos. Texts. Scenarios
ML55-89	Aspects of the field of music as a whole
ML93-96.5	Manuscript studies and manuscripts
ML100-109	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
ML110-111.5	Music librarianship
ML112-112.5	Music printing and publishing
ML112.8-158.8	Bibliography
ML159-3785	History and criticism
ML159-161	General works
ML162-197	By period
ML198-360.6	By region or country
ML385-429	Biography
ML430-458	Composition and performance
ML459-1380	Instruments and instrumental music
ML1400-3275	Vocal music
ML3300-3351	Program music
ML3400-3465	Dance music
ML3469-3541	Popular music
ML3544-3776	Folk, national, and ethnic music
ML3780	Music on particular topics
ML3785	Musical journalism
ML3790-3792	Music trade
ML3795	Music as a profession. Vocational guidance
ML3797-3799.5	Musical research
ML3800-3923	Philosophical and societal aspects of music. Physics and
	acoustics of music. Physiological aspects of music
ML3800	General works
ML3805-3817	Physics and acoustics
ML3820	Physiological aspects of music
ML3830-3840	Psychology
ML3845-3877	Aesthetics
ML3880-3915	Criticism
ML3916-3918	Social and political aspects of music
ML3919-3920	Moral influence of music. Therapeutic use of music
ML3921-3921.8	Religious aspects of music
ML3922	Music in the workplace
ML3928-3930	Literature for children

Subclass MT

MT1 0/0	Instruction and study
MT1-960	Instruction and study General works
MT1 M2.5	
MT3-5	Music study abroad
MT5.5-7	History
	Music theory
MT9-15	Printed pedagogical aids
MT9 MT10	Examinations, exercises, etc.
	Teachers' and supervisors' manuals, etc.
MT15 MT17	Charts, diagrams, etc.
MT18	Music in special education
	Music in colleges and universities
MT20-34	Systems and methods Notation
MT35-39	
MT40-67	Composition. Elements and techniques of music
MT68	Improvisation. Accompaniment. Transposition
MT70-74	Instrumentation and orchestration
MT75	Interpretation
MT80	Embellishment
MT82	Memorizing
MT85	Conducting. Score reading and playing
MT87	Community music
MT88	Administration and instruction of vocal groups
MT90-146	Analysis and appreciation of musical works
MT150	Audio-visual aids
MT155	Music theory for children
MT165	Tuning
MT170-810	Instrumental techniques
MT179-258	Keyboard instruments
MT259-338	Stringed instruments. Bowed stringed instruments
MT339-533	Wind instruments
MT539-654	Plucked instruments
MT655-725	Percussion and other instruments
MT728-735	Ensembles
MT737	Motion picture accompanying
MT740-810	Instrumental techniques for children
MT820-915	Singing and vocal technique
MT898-915	Vocal techniques for children
MT918-948	School music
MT920-925	Kindergarten
MT930-948	Elementary schools. Junior high schools. High schools
MT949.5	Whistling
MT950	Music to accompany instruction in ballet, folk dancing,
MTOFF OF	gymnastics, etc.
MT955-956	Musical theater
MT960	Music in the theater

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS N - FINE ARTS



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass N Visual arts

Subclass NA Architecture

Subclass NB Sculpture

Subclass NC Drawing. Design. Illustration

Subclass ND Painting

Subclass NE Print media

Subclass NK Decorative arts

Subclass NX Arts in general

Subclass N

N1-(9211)	Visual arts
N1-58	General
N61-72	Theory. Philosophy. Aesthetics of the visual arts
N81-390	Study and teaching. Research
N400-3990	Art museums, galleries, etc.
N4390-5098	Exhibitions
N5198-5299	Private collections and collectors
N5300-7418	History
N7420-7525.8	General works
N7560-8266	Special subjects of art
N8350-8356	Art as a profession. Artists
N8510-8553	Art studios, materials, etc.
N8554-8585	Examination and conservation of works of art
N8600-8675	Economics of art
N8700-9165	Art and the state. Public art

Subclass NA

NA1-9428	Architecture
NA1-60	General
NA100-130	Architecture and the state
NA190-1555.5	History
NA1995	Architecture as a profession
NA2000-2320	Study and teaching. Research
NA2335-2360	Competitions
NA2400-2460	Museums. Exhibitions
NA2500-2599	General works
NA 2599.5-2599.9	Architectural criticism
NA2695-2793	Architectural drawing and design
NA2835-4050	Details and decoration
NA4100-8480	Special classes of buildings
NA4100-4145	Classed by material
NA4150-4160	Classed by form
NA4170-8480	Classed by use
NA4170-(7020)	Public buildings
NA4590-5621	Religious architecture
NA7100-7884	Domestic architecture. Houses. Dwellings
NA7910-8125	Clubhouses, guild houses, etc.
NA8200-8260	Farm architecture
NA8300-8480	Outbuildings, gates, fences, etc.
NA9000-9428	Aesthetics of cities. City planning and beautifying

Subclass NB

NB1-1952	Sculpture
NB1-50	General
NB60-1115	History
	Including collective biography
NB1120-1133	Study and teaching
NB1134-1134.4	Competitions
NB1135-1150	General works
NB1160-1195	Designs and technique
NB1199-1200	Restoration of sculptures
NB1203-1270	Special materials
NB1272-1291	Mobiles, color, sculpture gardens, etc.
NB1293-1895	Special forms
NB1293-1310	Portrait sculpture
NB1312-1313	Equestrian statues
NB1330-1685	Sculptural monuments
NB1750-1793	Religious monuments and shrines
NB1800-1880	Sepulchral monuments
NB1910-1952	Special subjects

Subclass NC

NC1-1940	Drawing. Design. Illustration
NC1-45	General
	Including collective biography
NC50-266	History of drawing
NC390-670	Study and teaching
NC673-677	Competitions
NC703-725	General works
NC730-758	Technique
NC760-825	Special subjects
NC845-915	Graphic art materials
NC930	Conservation and restoration of drawings
NC950-(996)	Illustration
NC997-1003	Commercial art. Advertising art
NC1280-1284	Printed ephemera. Imagerie populaire
NC1300-1766	Pictorial humor, caricature, etc.
NC1800-1850	Posters
NC1860-1896	Greeting cards, postcards, invitations, book jackets, etc.
NC1920-1940	Copying, enlarging, and reduction of drawings

Subclass ND

ND25-3416	Painting
ND25-(48)	General
ND49-813	History
ND1115-1120	Study and teaching
ND1130-1156	General works
ND1288-1460	Special subjects
ND1290-1293	Human figure
ND1300-1337	Portraits
ND1340-1367	Landscape painting
ND1370-1375	Marine painting
ND1380-1383	Animals. Birds
ND1385-1388	Sports. Hunting, fishing, etc.
ND1390-1393	Still life
ND1400-1403	Flowers. Fruit. Trees
ND1410-1460	Other subjects
ND1470-1625	Technique and materials
ND1630-1662	Examination and conservation of paintings
ND1700-2495	Watercolor painting
ND2550-2733	Mural painting
ND2889-3416	Illuminating of manuscripts and books

Subclass NE

NE1-3002	Print media
NE1-978	Printmaking and engraving
NE1-90	General
NE218-(330)	Engraved portraits. Self-portraits
NE380	Conservation and restoration of prints
NE390-395	Collected works
NE400-773	History of printmaking
NE830-898	General works
NE951-962	Special subjects
NE965-965.3	Tradesmen's cards
NE970-973	Study and teaching
NE975-975.4	Competitions
NE977-978	Equipment
NE1000-1352	Wood engraving
NE1000-1027	General
NE1030-1196.3	History
NE1220-1233	General works
NE1310-1326.5	Japanese prints
NE1330-1336	Linoleum block prints
NE1340	Fish prints
NE1344-1345	Potato prints
NE1350-1352	Other materials used in relief printing
NE1400-1879	Metal engraving
NE1400-1422	General
NE1620-1630	General works
NE1634-1749	History
NE1750-1775	Copper engraving
NE1850-1879	Color prints
NE1940-2232.5	Etching and aquatint
NE1940-1975	General
NE1980-2055.5	History
NE2120-2140	General works
NE2141-2149	Special subjects
NE2220-2225	Dry point
NE2236-2240.6	Serigraphy
NE2242-2246	Monotype (Printmaking)
NE2250-2570	Lithography
NE2685-2685.8	Lumiprints
NE2690	Engraving on glass
NE2800-2880	Printing of engravings
NE3000-3002	Copying art. Copying machine art

Subclass NK

NK1-(9990)	Decorative arts
NK1-570	General
NK600-806	History
NK1135-1149.5	Arts and crafts movement
NK1160-1590	Decoration and ornament. Design
NK1160-1174	General
NK 1175-(1498)	History
NK1505-1535	General works
NK1548-1590	Special subjects for design
NK1648-1678	Religious art
NK1700-2195	Interior decoration. House decoration
NK1700-2138	General. History, etc.
	Including special rooms
NK2140-2180	Decorative painting
NK2190-2192	Church decoration
NK2200-2750	Furniture
NK2775-2898	Rugs and carpets
NK2975-3049	Tapestries
NK3175-3296.3	Upholstery. Drapery
NK3375-3496.3	Wallpapers
NK 3600-(9990)	Other arts and art industries
NK3700-4695	Ceramics
NK4700-4890	Costume
NK5100-5440	Glass
NK5500-6060	Glyptic arts
NK6400-8459	Metalwork
NK8800-9505.5	Textiles
NK9600-9955	Woodwork

Subclass NX

NX1-820	Arts in general
NX1-260	General
NX280-410	Study and teaching. Research
NX411-415	Competitions
NX420-430	Exhibitions
NX440-632	History of the arts
NX650-694	Special subjects, characters, persons, religious arts, etc.
NX700-750	Patronage of the arts
NX760-770	Administration of the arts
NX775-777	Voluntarism in the arts
NX798-820	Arts centers and facilities



CLASS P - LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass PA Greek language and literature. Latin language and literature

Subclass PB Modern languages. Celtic languages

Subclass PC Romance languages

Subclass PD Germanic languages. Scandinavian languages

Subclass PE English language

Subclass PF West Germanic languages

Subclass PG Slavic languages. Baltic languages. Albanian language

Subclass PH Uralic languages. Basque language

Subclass PJ Oriental languages and literatures

Subclass PK Indo-Iranian languages and literatures

Subclass PL Languages and literatures of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania

Subclass PM Hyperborean, Indian, and artificial languages

Subclass PN Literature (General)

Subclass PQ French literature - Italian literature - Spanish literature - Portuguese

literature

Subclass PR English literature

Subclass PS American literature

Subclass PT German literature - Dutch literature - Flemish literature since 1830 -

Afrikaans literature - Scandinavian literature - Old Norse literature: Old Icelandic and Old Norwegian - Modern Icelandic literature - Faroese literature - Danish literature - Norwegian

literature - Swedish literature

Subclass PZ Fiction and juvenile belles lettres

Subclass P

Philology. Linguistics
General
Communication. Mass media
Interpersonal communication
Oral communication. Speech
Computational linguistics. Natural language processing
Semiotics. Signs and symbols
Nonverbal communication
Language. Linguistic theory. Comparative grammar
Language acquisition
Science of language (Linguistics)
Comparative grammar
Style. Composition. Rhetoric
Discourse analysis
Translating and interpreting
Etymology
Semantics
Lexicology
Lexicography
Linguistic geography
Indo-European (Indo-Germanic) philology
Extinct ancient or medieval languages

Subclass PA

PA1-199	Classical philology
PA201-899	Greek philology and language
PA1000-1179	Medieval and modern Greek language
PA2001-2915	Latin philology and language
PA3000-3049	Classical literature
PA3050-4505	Greek literature
PA3051-3285	Literary history
PA3300-3516	Collections
PA3520-3564	Criticism, interpretation, etc.
PA3601-3681	Translations
PA3818-4505	Individual authors
	Including:
PA3825-3849	Aeschylus
PA3851-3858	Aesop
PA3890-3926	Aristotle
PA3949-3964	Demosthenes
PA3973-3992	Euripedes
PA4018-4209	Homer
PA4279-4333	Plato
PA4367-4389	Plutarch
PA4413-4434	Sophocles
PA4452-4486	Thucydides
PA4494-4499	Xenophon
PA5000-5660	Byzantine and modern Greek literature
PA5301-5638.36	Individual authors
PA6000-6971	Roman literature
PA6001-6097	Literary history
PA6100-6140	Collections
PA6100-6140	Collections
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc.
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including:
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus Tacitus, Cornelius
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753 PA6755-6785	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus Tacitus, Cornelius Terentius Apher, Publius (Terence)
PA6100-6140 PA6141-6144 PA6155-6191 PA6202-6971 PA6235-6269 PA6278-6370 PA6393-6444 PA6482-6496 PA6501-6510 PA6519-6553 PA6568-6609 PA6611-6637 PA6661-6693 PA6705-6753 PA6755-6785 PA6801-6961	Collections Criticism, interpretation, etc. Translations Individual authors Including: Caesar, Julius Cicero, Marcus Tullius Horace Lucretius Carus, Titus Martial Ovid Plautus, Titus Maccius Pliny, the Elder Seneca, Lucius Annaeus Tacitus, Cornelius Terentius Apher, Publius (Terence) Vergilius Maro, Publius (Virgil)

Subclass PB

PB1-3029	Modern languages. Celtic languages
PB1-431	Modern languages
PB1001-3029	Celtic languages and literature
PB1101-1200	Goidelic. Gaelic
PB1201-1449	Irish
PB1501-1709	Gaelic (Scottish Gaelic, Erse)
PB1801-1867	Manx
PB1950	Pict
PB2001-3029	Brittanic group
PB2101-2499	Welsh. Cymric
PB2501-2621	Cornish
PB2801-2932	Breton. Armorican
PB3001-3029	Gaulish

Subclass PC

PC1-5498	Romance
PC1-400	General
PC601-872	Romanian
PC901-986	Raeto-Romance
	Including Romansh
PC1001-1977	Italian
PC1981-1984	Sardinian
PC2001-3761	French
PC2700-(3708)	Dialects. Provincialisms
PC2813-(2898)	Old French
PC3201-3366	Provencal (Old)
PC3371-3420.5	Modern patois of South France
PC3420.8-3495	Langue d'oc dialects
PC3721-3761	Slang. Argot
PC3801-3976	Catalan
PC4001-4977	Spanish
PC5001-5498	Portuguese

Subclass PD

PD1-(7159) Germanic

PD1-780 General

PD1001-1350 Old Germanic dialects

PD1101-1211 Gothic

PD1501-(7159) North Germanic. Scandinavian

PD2201-2393 Old Norse. Old Icelandic and Old

Norwegian

PD2401-2446 Modern Icelandic

PD(2501)-2999

PD2401-2446 Modern Ice
PD(2501)-2999 Norwegian
PD3001-3929 Danish
PD5001-5929 Swedish

PD(6000)-(7159) Scandinavian dialects, Modern

Subclass PE

PE1-3729	English
PE101-(458)	Anglo-Saxon. Old English
PE501-(693)	Middle English
PE(814)-896	Early Modern English
PE1001-1693	Modern English
PE1700-3602	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
PE3701-3729	Slang. Argot, etc.

Subclass PF

PF1-5999	West Germanic
PF1-979	Dutch
PF1001-1184	Flemish
PF1401-1541	Friesian
PF3001-5999	German
DE0004 0004	OLD UP-II

PF3801-3991 Old High German PF3992-4010 Old Saxon

PF4043-(4350) Middle High German PF(4501)-(4596) Early Modern German

PF5000-5951 Dialects. Provincialism, etc.

PF5971-5999 Slang. Argot, etc.

Subclass PG

PG1-9665	Slavic. Baltic. Albanian
PG1-7925	Slavic
PG1-499	Slavic philology and languages (General)
PG500-585	Slavic literature (General)
PG601-716	Church Slavic
PG(771)-(799)	Bulgarian Church Slavic
PG801-1146	Bulgarian
PG1151-1199	Macedonian
PG1201-1749	Serbo-Croatian
PG1801-1962	Slovenian
PG2001-2826	Russian language
PG2830-2847	Belarusian
PG2900-(3698)	Russian literature
PG2900-3190	History and criticism
PG2900-2998	General
PG3001-3026	Special periods
PG3041-3065	Poetry
PG3071-3089	Drama
PG3091-3099	Prose
PG(3100)-(3155)	Folk literature
	Including texts
PG3199-3299	Collections
PG3199-3205	General
PG(3211)-3219	Translations
PG3223-3229.2	Special periods
PG3230-3238	Poetry
PG3240-3255	Drama
PG3260-3299	Prose
PG3300-3493.96	Individual authors and works
PG3300-3308	Early to 1700
PG3310-3319	18th century
PG3312	Derzhavin
PG3314	Karamzin
PG3316	Lomonosov
PG3318	Sumarokov
PG3320-3447	1800-1870
PG3325-3328	Dostoyevsky
PG3332-3335	Gogol'
PG3340-3359	Pushkin
PG3365-3417	Tolstoi
PG3420-3445	Turgenev
PG3450-3470	1870-1917
PG3452	Andreev
PG3455-3458	Chekhov
PG3462-3465	Gorky
PG3475-3476	1917-1960
PG3477-3490	1961-2000
PG3491.2-3493.96	2001-
PG3500-3505	Provincial, local, etc.

PG3515-3550 Outside the Russian Federation

PG(3651)-(3698) Special subjects

PG3801-3987 Ukrainian PG3990 Carpatho-Rusyn

PG4001-5146 Czech PG5201-5546 Slovak

PG5631-5689 Sorbian (Wendic)

PG6001-7446 Polish

PG7900-7925 Lechitic dialects

PG8001-9146 Baltic

PG8201-8208 Old Prussian
PG8501-8772 Lithuanian
PG8801-9146 Latvian
PG9501-9665 Albanian

Subclass PH

PH1-5490	Uralic. Basque
PH1-87	General
PH91-98.5	Finnic. Baltic-Finnic
PH101-405	Finnish
PH501-1109	Other Finnic languages and dialects
PH501-509	Karelian
PH521-529	Olonets
PH531-539	Ludic
PH541-549	Veps
PH551-559	Ingrian
PH561-569	Votic
PH581-589	Livonian
PH601-671	Estonian
PH701-735	Sami
PH751-785	Mordvin
PH801-836	Mari
PH1001-1079	Permic
PH1101-1109	Udmurt
PH1201-1409	Ugric languages
PH2001-3445	Hungarian
PH3801-3820	Samoyedic languages
PH5001-5490	Basque

Subclass PJ

PJ1-(9500)	Oriental philology and literature	
PJ1-489	General	
PJ1-(195)	Languages	
PJ306-489	Literature	
PJ601-989	Special groups	
PJ601-621	Christian Oriental	
PJ701-989	Islamic	
PJ991-995	Afroasiatic languages	
PJ1001-1989	Egyptology	
PJ1091-1109	Egypting writing and its decipherment	
PJ1111-1446	Language	
PJ1481-1989	Literature. Inscriptions	
PJ2001-2199	Coptic	
PJ2340-2399	Libyco-Berber languages. Berber languages	
PJ2353-2367	Libyan group	
PJ2369-2399		
PJ2309-2399 PJ2401-2594	Berber languages	
	Cushitic languages	
PJ3001-3097	Semitic philology and literature	
PJ3101-(3971)	Assyriology. Akkadian	
PJ3231-3595	Literature	
PJ3601-(3971)	Literature. Inscriptions	
PJ4001-(4091)	Sumerian	
PJ4101-4197	West and North Semitic languages	
PJ4171-4197	Phoenician-Punic	
PJ4501-5192	Hebrew	
PJ4543-4937	Language (Biblical and modern)	
PJ4951-4996	Medieval Hebrew	
PJ5001-5060	Literature	
PJ5050-5055.51	Individual authors and works	
PJ5061-5192	Other languages used by Jews	
PJ5111-5192	Yiddish	
PJ5201-5329.5	Aramaic	
PJ5211-5289	West Aramaic	
PJ5211-5219.5	Biblical (Chaldaic)	
PJ5229	Palmyrene inscriptions	
PJ5239	Nabataean inscriptions	
PJ5241-5249	Christian Palestinian	
PJ5251-5259	Jewish Palestinian	
PJ5271-5279	Samaritan	
PJ5281-5289	Neo-Aramaic	
PJ5301-5329.5	East Aramaic	
PJ5321-5329.5	Mandaean	
PJ5401-5809	Syriac	
PJ5414-5495	Language	
PJ5601-5695	Literature	
PJ5701-5709	East Syriac (Nestorian)	
PJ5711-5719	West Syriac (Jacobite)	
PJ5801-5809	Neo-Syriac dialects (Modern Syriac)	
PJ5901-5909	South Semitic languages	

PJ6001-8517	Arabic
PJ6073-7144	Language
PJ6690-6697	Ancient Arabic
PJ6701-6901	Modern Arabic dialects
PJ6950-7144	South Arabian
PJ6950-6981	Ancient
PJ7051-7144	Modern
PJ7501-8517	Arabic literature
PJ7695.8-7976	Individual authors or works
PJ8991-9348	Ethiopian languages
PJ9001-9101	Ethiopic (Geez)
PJ9201-9269	Amharic

Subclass PK

PK1-(9601)	Indo-Iranian philology and literature	
PK1-85	General	
PK101-2899	Indo-Aryan languages	
PK101-185	General	
PK(201)-379	Vedic	
PK401-976	Sanskrit	
PK1001-1095	Pali	
PK1201-1409.5	Prakrit	
PK1421-1429.5	Apabhramśa	
PK1471-1490	Middle Indo-Aryan dialects	
PK1501-2899	Modern Indo-Aryan languages	
PK1550-2899	Particular languages and dialects	
PK1550-1569	Assamese	
PK1651-(1799)	Bengali	
PK1801-1831.95	Bihari	
PK1841-1870.95	Gujarati	
PK1931-2212	Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages and	
	literatures	
PK1931-1970	Hindi language	
PK1971-1979.5	Urdu language	
PK1981-2000	Hindustani language	
PK2030-2142	Hindi, Hindustani literatures	
PK2151-2212	Urdu literature	
PK2261-2270.9	Lahndā	
PK2351-2418	Marathi	
PK2461-2479	Marwari	
PK2561-2579.5	Oriya	
PK2591-2610	Pahari	
PK2631-2659	Panjabi	
PK2701-2708.9	Rajasthani	
PK2781-2790	Sindhi	
PK2801-2891	Sinhalese (Singhalese)	
PK2892-2892.95	Siraiki	
PK2896-2899	Romani	
PK(2901)-5471	Indo-Aryan literature	
PK(2901)-2979	General	
PK3591-4485	Sanskrit	
PK3791-3799	Individual authors and works	
PK(3801)-(4251)	Special subjects	
PK4471-4485	Translations	
PK(4501)-4681	Pali literature	
PK4990-5046	Prakrit literature	
PK5401-5471	Modern Indo-Aryan literature	
PK6001-6996	Iranian philology and literature	
PK6001-6099	General	
PK6101-(6119)	Avestan	
PK6121-6129	Old Persian	
PK6135-6199.9	Middle Iranian languages	
PK6141-6199.5	Pahlavi	

PK6201-(6599.7) PK6201-6399	New Persian Language
PK6400-(6599.7)	Literature
PK6450.9-6562.35	Individual authors or works
PK6455-6460	Firdaws T
PK6465	Hāfiz
PK6475	Ibn Yamīn, Fakhr al-Dīn Mahmūd
PK6478-6482	Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī Maulana
PK6490	J ām ī
PK6501	Nizāmī Ganjavī
PK6510-6525	Omar Khayyam
PK6540-6546	Sa'd T
PK6701-6821	Afghan (Pashto, Pushto, Pushtu, etc.)
PK7001-7075	Dardic (Pisacha)
PK7021-7037	Kashmiri
PK7040-7045	Kohistani
PK7050-7065	Nuristani (Kafiri) group
PK8001-8832	Armenian
PK8001-8496	Language
PK8501-8832	Literature
PK9001-9201	Caucasian languages
PK9101-9169	Georgian

Subclass PL

PL1-8844	Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania
PL1-481	Ural-Altaic languages
PL21-396	Turkic languages
PL400-431	Mongolian languages
PL450-481	Tungus Manchu languages
PL(490)-495	Far Eastern languages and literature
PL501-889	Japanese language and literature
PL501-699	Japanese language
PL700-889	Japanese literature
PL700-751.5	History and criticism
PL752-783	Collections
PL784-866	Individual authors and works
PL885-889	Local literature
PL901-998	
	Korean language and literature
PL901-949	Korean literatura
PL950-998	Korean literature
PL950.2-969.5	History and criticism
PL969.8-985	Collections
PL986-993	Individual authors and works
PL997-998	Local literature
PL1001-3208	Chinese language and literature
PL1001-1960	Chinese language
PL2250-3208	Chinese literature
PL2250-2443	History and criticism
PL2450-2659	Collections
PL2661-2979	Individual authors and works
PL3030-3208	Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PL3301-3311	Non-Chinese languages of China
PL3501-3509	Non-Aryan languages of India and Southeastern Asia in
	general
PL3512	Malaysian literature
PL3515	Singapore literature
PL3518	Languages of the Montagnards
PL3521-4001	Sino-Tibetan languages
PL3551-4001	Tibeto-Burman languages
PL3561-3801	Tibeto-Himalayan languages
PL3601-3775	Tibetan
PL3781-3801	Himalayan languages
PL3851-4001	Assam and Burma
PL4051-4054	Karen languages
PL4070-4074	Miao-Yao languages
PL4281-4587	Austroasiatic languages
PL4301-4470	Mon-Khmer (Mon-Anam) languages
PL4371-4379	Vietnamese. Annamese
PL4423-4470	Bru, Chrau, Khasi, Muong, etc.
PL4471-4471.5	Nicobarese
PL4490-4498	Chamic languages
PL4501-4587	Munda languages (Kolarian languages)
PL4601-(4890)	Dravidian languages
•	· ·

PL5001-7511	Languages of Oceania
PL5001-7101	Austronesian, Papuan, and Australian languages
PL5051-5497	Malayan (Indonesian) languages
PL5501-6135	Philippine languages
PL6145-6167	Taiwan languages
PL6191-6341	Micronesian and Melanesian languages
PL6401-6551	Polynesian languages
PL6601-6621	Papuan languages
PL7001-7101	Australian languages
PL8000-8844	African languages and literature
PL8000-8009	Languages
PL8009.5-8014	Literature
PL8015-8021	Languages. By region or country
PL8024-8027	Special families of languages
PL8035-8844	Special languages (alphabetically)

Subclass PM

PM1-9021	Hyperborean, Indian, and artificial languages
PM1-94	Hperborean languages of Arctic Asia and America
PM101-2711	American languages (Aboriginal)
PM231-355	American languages of British North America
PM(401)-501	American languages of the United States (and Mexico)
PM549-2711	Special languages of the United States and Canada
	(alphabetically)
PM3001-4566	Languages of Mexico and Central America
PM5001-7356	Languages of South America and the West Indies
PM7801-7895	Mixed languages
PM7831-7875	Creole languages
PM8001-8995	Artificial languagesUniversal languages
PM8201-8298	Esperanto
PM8999	Picture languages
PM9001-9021	Secret languages

Subclass PN

PN1-6790	Literature (Comprel)
	Literature (General)
PN1-9	Periodicals
PN20-30	Societies
PN45-57	Theory. Philosophy. Esthetics
PN59-72	Study and teaching
PN80-99	Criticism
PN101-245	Authorship
PN172-239	Technique. Literary composition, etc.
PN241-241.5	Translating as a literary pursuit
PN441-1009.5	Literary history
PN451-497	Biography
PN500-519	Collections
PN597-605	Special relations, movements, and currents of literature
PN610-779	By period
PN611-649	Ancient
PN661-694	Medieval (to 1500)
PN683-687	Legends
PN688-691	Poetry
PN692-693	Prose. Prose fiction
PN695-779	Modern
PN715-749	Renaissance (1500-1700)
PN801-820	Romance literature
PN821-840	Germanic literature
PN841	Black literature (General)
PN842	Jewish literature in various languages
PN851-(884)	Comparative literature
PN(905)-1008	Folk literature
PN980-995	Fables
PN1008.2-1009.5	Juvenile literature
PN1010-1525	Poetry
PN1031-1049	Theory, philosophy, relations, etc.
PN1065-1085	Relations to, and treatment of, special subjects
PN1110-1279	History and criticism
PN1301-1333	Epic poetry
PN1341-1347	Folk poetry
PN1351-1389	Lyric poetry
PN1530	The monologue
PN1551	The dialogue
PN1560-1590	The performing arts. Show business
PN1585-1589	Centers for the performing arts
PN1600-3307	Drama
PN1635-1650	Relation to, and treatment of, special subjects
PN1660-1693	Technique of dramatic composition
PN1720-1861	History
PN1865-1988	Special types
PN1990-1992.92	Broadcasting
PN1991-1991.9	Radio broadcasts
PN1992-1992.92	Television broadcasts
PN1992.93-19 92.95	Nonbroadcast video recordings

DN1002 1000	Motion pictures
PN1993-1999	Motion pictures
PN1997-1997.85	Plays, scenarios, etc.
PN2000-3307 PN2061-2071	Dramatic representation. The theater
PN2085-2091	Art of acting The stage and accessories
PN2085-2091 PN2131-2193	The stage and accessories
	By period
PN2131-2145	Ancient
PN2152-2160	Medieval
PN2171-2179	Renaissance
PN2181-2193	Modern
PN2219.3-3030	Special regions or countries
PN3035	The Jewish theater
PN3151-3171	Amateur theater
PN3175-3191	College and school theatricals
PN3203-3299	Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.
PN3311-3503	Prose. Prose fiction
PN3329-3352	Philosophy, theory, etc.
PN3355-3383	Technique. Authorship
PN3427-3448	Special kinds of fiction. Fiction genres
PN3451-3503	History
PN4001-4355	Oratory. Elocution, etc.
PN4071-4095	Study and teaching
PN4177-4191	Debating
PN4199-4321	Recitations (in English)
PN4331-4355	Recitations in foreign languages
PN4390	Diaries (Hitagonalistan)
PN4400	Letters (Literary history)
PN4500	Essays (Literary history)
PN4699-5650	Journalism. The periodical press, etc.
PN4735-4748	Relation to the state. Government and the press. Liberty of the
DN 4775 4704	press
PN4775-4784	Technique. Practical journalism
PN4825-4830	Amateur journalism
PN4832-4836	Magazines and other periodicals
PN4840-5648	By region or country
PN5650	The Jewish press
PN6010-6790	Collections of general literature
PN6066-6069	Special classes of authors
PN6080-6095	Quotations
PN6081-6084	English
PN6086-6089	French
PN6090-6110	German
PN6099-6110	Poetry
PN6110.5-6120	Drama
PN6120.15-6120.95	Fiction
PN6121-6129	Orations
PN6130-6140	Letters
PN6141-6145	Essays
PN6146.5-6231	Wit and humor
PN6157-6222	By region or country
PN6233-6238	Anacreontic literature

PN6244-6246	Literary extracts.	Commonplace books
-------------	--------------------	-------------------

PN6249-6258 Ana

PN6259-6268 Anecdotes. Table talk PN6269-6278 Aphorisms. Apothegms

 PN6279-6288
 Epigrams

 PN6288.5-6298
 Epitaphs

 PN6299-6308
 Maxims

 PN6309-6318
 Mottoes

PN6319-6328 Sayings, bon mots, etc.

PN6329-6338 Thoughts PN6340-6348 Toasts

PN6348.5-6358 Emblems, devices

PN6361 Paradoxes

PN6366-6377 Riddles, acrostics, charades, conundrums, etc.

PN6400-6525 Proverbs

PN6700-6790 Comic books, strips, etc.

Subclass PQ

PQ1-3999	French literature
PQ1-771	History and criticism
PQ1-150	General
PQ151-221	Medieval. Old French
PQ226-310	Modern
PQ400-491	Poetry
PQ500-591	Drama
PQ601-771	Prose and prose fiction
PQ(781)-841)	Folk literature
PQ845	Juvenile literature
PQ1100-1297	Collections
PQ1100-1145	General
PQ1160-1193	Poetry
PQ1211-1241	Drama
PQ1243-1297	Prose
PQ1300-1595	Old French literature
. 2.333	Class here Old French literature
	to ca. 1500/1550
PQ1300-1391	Collections
	Individual authors and works
PQ1411-1545	To 1350/1400
PQ1551-1595	(14th-) 15th century (to ca. 1525)
PQ1600-2726	Modern literature
	Individual authors
PQ1600-1709	16th century
PQ1710-1935	17th century
PQ1947-2147	18th century
PQ2149-2551	19th century
PQ2600-2651	1900-1960
PQ2660-2686	1961-2000
PQ2700-2726	2001-
PQ3800-3999	Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PQ4001-5999	Italian literature
PQ4001-4199.5	History and criticism
PQ4001-4063	General
PQ4064-4075	Early to 1500
PQ4077-4088	Modern
PQ4091-(4131)	Poetry
PQ4133-4160	Drama
PQ4161-4185	Prose
PQ(4186)-(4199)	Folk literature
PQ4199.5	Juvenile literature (General)
PQ4201-4263	Collections
PQ4201-4204	General
PQ4205-4206	Translations
PQ4207-4225	Poetry
PQ4227-4245	Drama
PQ4247-4263	Prose
PQ4265-4556	Individual authors and works to 1400

```
PQ4561-4664
                                 Individual authors, 1400-1700
PQ4675-4734
                                 Individual authors, 1701-1900
                                 Individual authors, 1900-1960
PQ4800-4851
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ4860-4886
PQ4900-4926
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
PQ5901-5999
                                 Regional, provincial, local, etc.
PQ6001-8929
                             Spanish literature
                                 History and criticism
PQ6001-6168
PQ6001-6056
                                     General
PO6056
                                        Moorish-Spanish literature
                                    Early to 1500
PQ6058-6060
                                    Modern
PQ(6061)-6073
PQ6075-6098
                                     Poetry
PQ6098.7-6129
                                     Drama
PQ6131-6153
                                     Prose
PQ(6155)-(6167)
                                    Folk literature
PQ6168
                                     Juvenile literature (General)
PQ6170-6269
                                 Collections
PQ6170-6174.9
                                    General
PQ6174.95-6215
                                     Poetry
PQ6217-(6241)
                                     Drama
PQ6247-6264
                                    Prose
PQ(6265)-6269
                                     Translations
                                 Individual authors and works to 1700
PQ6271-6498
PQ6500-6576
                                 Individual authors, 1700-ca. 1868
PQ6600-6647
                                 Individual authors, 1868-1960
PQ6650-6676
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ6700-6726
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
PQ7000-8929
                                 Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PQ7081-8560
                                    Spanish America
                             Portuguese literature
PQ9000-9999
PQ9000-9129
                                 History and criticism
                                     General
PQ9000-9034
                                     Special periods
PQ9035-9055
PQ9061-9081
                                     Poetry
PQ9083-9095
                                     Drama
PQ9097-9119
                                     Prose
PQ(9121)-(9128)
                                    Folk literature
                                     Juvenile literature (General)
PQ9129
PQ9131-9188
                                 Collections
PQ9131-9144
                                    General
PQ9137
                                        Translations
PQ9149-9163
                                     Poetry
PQ9164-9170
                                     Drama
PQ9172-9188
                                     Prose
                                 Individual authors and works to 1500
PQ9189
PQ9191-9255
                                 Individual authors and works, 1500-1700
PQ9261
                                 Individual authors, 1701-1960
                                 Individual authors, 1961-2000
PQ9262-9288
PQ9300-9326
                                 Individual authors, 2001-
                                 Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PQ9400-9999
```

Subclass PR

PR1-9680	English literature
PR1-56	Literary history and criticism
PR57-78	Criticism
PR111-116	Women authors
PR125-(138.5)	Relations to other literatures and countries
PR161-488	By period
PR171-236	Anglo-Saxon (Beginnings through 1066)
PR251-369	Medieval. Middle English (1066-1500)
PR401-488	Modern
PR421-(429)	Elizabethan era (1550-1640)
PR431-(439)	17th century
PR441-(449)	18th century
PR451-(469)	19th century
PR471-(479)	20th century
PR481-488	21st century
PR500-614	Poetry
PR521-614	By period
PR621-744	Drama
PR641-744	By period
PR750-890	Prose
PR767-818	By period
PR821-890	Prose fiction. The novel
PR901-907.2	Oratory
PR908	Diaries
PR911-918	Letters
PR921-928	Essays
PR931-938	Wit and humor
PR(951)-981	Folk literature
PR1098-1369	Collections of English literature
PR1110	Special classes of authors
PR1119-1151	By period
PR1170-1228	Poetry
PR1241-1273	Drama
PR1281-1309	Prose (General)
PR1321-1329	Oratory
PR1330	Diaries
PR1341-1349	Letters
PR1361-1369	Essays
PR1490-1799	Anglo-Saxon literature
PR1803-2165	Anglo-Norman period. Early English. Middle
PR	English
PR2199-3195	English renaissance (1500-1640)
PR3291-3785	17th and 18th centuries (1640-1770)
PR3991-5990	19th century, 1770/1800-1890/1900
PR6000-6049	1900-1960
PR6050-6076	1961-2000
PR6100-6126	2001-
PR8309-9680	English literature: Provincial, local, etc.

Subclass PS

PS1-3 626	American literature
PS126-138	Biography, memoirs, letters, etc.
PS147-152	Women authors
PS163-173	Treatment of special subjects, classes
PS185-231	By period
PS185-195	17th-18th centuries
PS201-217	19th century
PS221-228	20th century
PS229-231	21st century
PS241-286	Special regions, states, etc.
PS241-255	North
PS261-267	South
PS271-285	West and Central
PS301-326	Poetry
PS330-353	Drama
PS360-380	Prose
PS370-380	Prose fiction
PS400-408.2	Oratory
PS409	Diaries
PS410-419	Letters
PS420-429	Essays
PS430-439	Wit and humor. Satire
PS(451)-478	Folk literature
PS490	Juvenile literature (General)
PS501-689	Collections of American literature
PS530-536.3	By period
PS537-574	By region
PS538-549	North
PS551-559	South
PS561-572	West and Central
PS580-619	Poetry
PS593	By form
PS601-617	By period
PS623-(635)	Drama
PS642-659.5	Prose (General)
PS651-659.2	By period
PS660-668.2	Oratory
PS666-668.2	By period
PS669	Diaries
PS670-678.2	Letters
PS680-689	Essays
PS700-3576	Individual authors
PS700-893	Colonial period (17th and 18th centuries)
PS991-(3390)	19th century
PS3500-3549	1900-1960
PS3550-3576	1961-2000
PS3600-3626	2001-
PS(8001-8599)	Canadian literature

Subclass PT

DT4 4007	
PT1-4897	German literature
PT1-80	Literary history and criticism
PT83-(873)	History of German literature
PT175-230	Medieval
PT236-405	Modern
PT500-597	Poetry
PT605-709	Drama
PT711-871	Prose
PT(881)-(951)	Folk literature
PT923-937	Faust legend
PT1100-1479	Collections
PT1100-1141	General
PT1151-1241	Poetry
PT1251-1299	Drama
PT1301-1360	Prose
PT1371-(1374)	Early to 1950. Old and Middle High German
PT1375-1479	Middle High German
PT1501-2688	Individual authors or works
PT1501-1695	Middle High German, ca. 1050-1450/1500
PT1701-1797	1500-ca. 1700
PT1799-2592	1700-ca. 1860/70
PT1891-2239	Goethe
PT1891-2017	Works
PT2026-(2039)	Translations
PT(2044)-2239	Biography and criticism
PT2600-2653	1860/70-1960
PT2660-2688	1961-2000
PT2700-2728	2001-
PT3701-3971	Provincial, local, colonial, etc.
PT3701-3746	East Germany
PT4801-4897	Low German literature
PT5001-5980	Dutch literature
PT5001-5348	Literary history and criticism
PT5001-5112	General
PT5121-5185	Special periods
PT5201-5243	Poetry
PT5250-5295	Drama
PT5300-5348	Prose
PT(5351)-5395	Folk literature
PT5398	Juvenile literature (General)
PT5400-5547	Collections
	General
PT5400-5409	Translations
PT5410-5414	
PT5420-5460	Special periods
PT5470-5488	Poetry
PT5490-5515	Drama
PT5517-5547	Prose
PT5555-5881.36	Individual authors or works
PT5555-5595	Medieval

PT5600-5739	16th-18th centuries
PT5620-5637	Cats, Jacob
PT5700-5732	Vondel, Joost van den
PT5800-5880	1800-1960
PT5881-5881.36	1961-2000
PT5882-5882.36	2001-
PT5901-5980	Provincial, local, foreign
PT6000-6467.36	Flemish literature since 1830
PT6000-6199	Literary history and criticism
PT(6200)-(6230)	Folk literature
PT6250	Juvenile literature (General)
PT6300-6397	Collections
PT6400-6467.36	Individual authors or works
PT6500-6593.36	Afrikaans literature
PT6500-6530	Literary history and criticism
PT(6540)-6545	Folk literature
PT6550-6575	Collections
PT6580	Local
PT6590-6593.36	Individual authors or works
PT7001-7099	Scandinavian literature
PT7001-7099	General
PT7001-7087	Literary history and criticism
PT(7088)-(7089)	Folk literature
PT7090-7099	Collections
PT7101-7338	Old Norse literature: Old Icelandic and Old Norwegian
PT7101-7211	Literary history and criticism
PT7170-7176	Poetry
PT7177-7211	Prose
PT7181-7193	Sagas
PT7195-7211	Scientific and learned literature
PT7220-7262.5	Collections
PT7230-7252	Poetry
PT7255-7262.5	Prose
PT7261-7262.5	Sagas
PT7263-7296	Individual sagas and historical works
PT7298-7309	Religious works
PT7312-7318	Scientific and learned literature
PT7326-7338	Individual authors or works before 1540
PT7351-7550	Modern Icelandic literature
PT7351-7418	Literary history and criticism
PT(7420)-(7438)	Folk literature
PT7442	Juvenile literature (General)
PT7450-7495	Collections
PT7500-7511	Individual authors or works
PT7500-7501	16th-18th centuries
PT7510-7511	19th-20th centuries
PT7512-7513	21st century
PT7520-7550	Provincial, local, foreign
PT7581-7599	Faroese literature
PT7581-7592	Literary history and criticism
PT7593-7596.5	Collections

PT7597	Local
PT7598-7599	Individual authors or works
PT7601-8260	Danish literature
PT7601-7869	Literary history and criticism
PT7721-7762	Special periods
PT7770-7794	Poetry
PT7800-7832	Drama
PT7835-7869	Prose
PT(7900)-7930	Folk literature
PT7935	Juvenile literature (General)
PT7945-8046	Collections
PT7975-7994	Poetry
PT7999-8020	Drama
PT8021-8046	Prose
PT8050-8177.36	Individual authors or works
PT8050	Medieval
PT8060-8098	16th-18th centuries
PT8070-8094.5	Holberg, Ludvig
PT8100-8167	19th century
PT8102-8120	Andersen, Hans Christian
PT8145-8157	Oehlenschläger, Adam Gottlob
PT8174-8175	1900-1960
PT8176-8176.36	1961-2000
PT8177-8177.36	2001-
PT8205-8260	Provincial, local, foreign
PT8301-9155	Norwegian literature
PT8301-8574	Literary history and criticism
PT(8420)-8456	Special periods
PT8460-8489	Poetry
PT8500-8534	Drama
PT8540-8574	Prose
PT(8600)-(8637)	Folk literature
PT8640	Juvenile literature (General)
PT8650-8733	Collections
PT8675-8695	Poetry
PT8699-8718	Drama
PT8719-8723	Prose
PT8750-8952.36	Individual authors or works
PT8750-8775	16th-18th centuries
PT8800-8942	19th century
PT8851-8900	Ibsen, Henrik
PT8949-8950	1900-1960
PT8951-8951.36	1961-2000
PT8952-8952.36	2001-
PT9000-9094	Landsmaal or New Norwegian
PT9000-9019	Literary history and criticism
PT9025-9055	Collections
PT9064-9094	Individual authors
PT9100-9155	Provincial, local, foreign
PT9201-9999 PT9201-9499	Swedish literature
1 17401-7477	Literary history and criticism

PT9320-9370	Special periods
PT9375-9404	Poetry
PT9415-9449	Drama
PT9460-9499	Prose
PT(9509)-(9542)	Folk literature
PT9544	Juvenile literature (General)
PT9547-9639	Collections
PT9565-9570	Translations
PT9580-9599	Poetry
PT9605-9625	Drama
PT9626-9639	Prose
PT9650-9877.36	Individual authors or works
PT9650-9651	Medieval
PT9674-9715	16th-18th centuries
PT9725-9850	19th century
PT9759-9771	Lagerlöf, Selma
PT9800-9817	Strindberg, Johan August
PT9820-9838	Tegnér, Esaias
PT9870-9875	1900-1960
PT9876-9876.36	1961-2000
PT9877-9877.36	2001-

Provincial, local, foreign

PT9950-9999

Subclass PZ

PZ(1)-90 PZ(1)-(4) PZ5-90 Fiction and juvenile belles lettres Fiction in English Juvenile belles lettres

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS Q - SCIENCE



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass Q Science (General)

Subclass QA Mathematics

Subclass QB Astronomy

Subclass QC Physics

Subclass QD Chemistry

Subclass QE Geology

Subclass QH Natural history - Biology

Subclass QK Botany

Subclass QL Zoology

Subclass QM Human anatomy

Subclass QP Physiology

Subclass QR Microbiology

Subclass Q

Q1-390 Science (General) Q1-295 Q300-390 Q350-390 General Cybernetics
Information theory

Subclass QA

QA1-939	Mathematics
QA1-43	General
QA47-59	Tables
QA71-90	Instruments and machines
QA75-76.95	Calculating machines
QA75.5-76.95	Electronic computers. Computer science
QA76.75-76.765	Computer software
QA101-(145)	Elementary mathematics. Arithmetic
QA150-272.5	Algebra
QA273-280	Probabilities. Mathematical statistics
QA299.6-433	Analysis
QA440-699	Geometry. Trigonometry. Topology
QA801-939	Analytic mechanics

Subclass QB

QB1-991	Astronomy
QB1-139	General
QB140-237	Practical and spherical astronomy
QB275-343	Geodesy
QB349-421	Theoretical astronomy and celestial mechanics
QB455-456	Astrogeology
QB460-466	Astrophysics
QB468-480	Non-optical methods of astronomy
QB495-903	Descriptive astronomy
QB500.5-785	Solar system
QB799-903	Stars
QB980-991	Cosmogony. Cosmology

Subclass QC

QC1-999	Physics
QC1-75	General
QC81-114	Weights and measures
QC120-168.85	Descriptive and experimental mechanics
QC170-197	Atomic physics. Constitution and properties of matter
	Including molecular physics, relativity, quantum theory, and
	solid state physics
QC221-246	Acoustics. Sound
QC251-338.5	Heat
QC310.15-319	Thermodynamics
QC350-467	Optics. Light
QC450-467	Spectroscopy
QC474-496.9	Radiation physics (General)
QC501-766	Electricity and magnetism
QC501-(721)	Electricity
QC669-675.8	Electromagnetic theory
QC676-678.6	Radio waves (Theory)
QC701-715.4	Electric discharge
QC717.6-718.8	Plasma physics. Ionized gases
QC750-766	Magnetism
QC770-798	Nuclear and particle physics. Atomic energy. Radioactivity
QC793-793.5	Elementary particle physics
QC794.95-798	Radioactivity and radioactive substances
QC801-809	Geophysics. Cosmic physics
QC811-849	Geomagnetism
QC851-999	Meteorology. Climatology
	Including the earth's atmosphere
QC974.5-976	Meteorological optics
QC980-999	Climatology and weather
QC994.95-999	Weather forecasting

Subclass QD

QD1-999	Chemistry
QD1-65	General
	Including alchemy
QD71-142	Analytical chemistry
QD146-197	Inorganic chemistry
QD241-441	Organic chemistry
QD415-436	Biochemistry
QD450-801	Physical and theoretical chemistry
QD625-655	Radiation chemistry
QD701-731	Photochemistry
QD901-999	Crystallography

Subclass QE

QE1-996.5	Geology
QE1-350.62	General
	Including geographical divisions
QE351-399.2	Mineralogy
QE420-499	Petrology
QE500-639.5	Dynamic and structural geology
QE521-545	Volcanoes and earthquakes
QE601-613.5	Structural geology
QE640-699	Stratigraphy
QE701-760	Paleontology
QE760.8-899.2	Paleozoology
QE901-996.5	Paleobotany

Subclass QH

QH1-278.5	Natural history (General)
QH1-(199.5)	General
	Including nature conservation, geographical distribution
QH201-278.5	Microscopy
QH301-705.5	Biology (General)
QH359-425	Evolution
QH426-470	Genetics
QH471-489	Reproduction
QH501-531	Life
QH540-549.5	Ecology
QH573-671	Cytology
QH705-705.5	Economic biology

Subclass QK

QK1-989	Botany
QK1-474.5	General
	Including geographical distribution
QK474.8-495	Spermatophyta. Phanerogams
QK494-494.5	Gymnosperms
QK495	Angiosperms
QK504-(638)	Cryptogams
QK640-(707)	Plant anatomy
QK710-899	Plant physiology
QK900-989	Plant ecology

Subclass QL

QL1-991	Zoology
QL1-355	General
	Including geographical distribution
QL360-599.82	Invertebrates
QL461-599.82	Insects
QL605-739.8	Chordates. Vertebrates
QL614-639.8	Fishes
QL640-669.3	Reptiles and amphibians
QL671-699	Birds
QL700-739.8	Mammals
QL750-795	Animal behavior
QL791-795	Stories and anecdotes
QL799-799.5	Morphology
QL801-950.9	Anatomy
QL951-991	Embryology

Subclass QM

Human anatomy QM1-695 QM1-511 General

QM531-549 QM550-577.8

Regional anatomy Human and comparative histology Human embryology

QM601-695

Subclass QP

QP1-(981)	Physiology
QP1-345	General
	Including influence of the environment
QP351-495	Neurophysiology and neuropsychology
QP501-801	Animal biochemistry
QP(901)-(981)	Experimental pharmacology

Subclass QR

QR1-502 Microbiology QR1-74.5 General QR75-99.5 Bacteria QR99.6-99.8 Cyanobacteria QR100-130 Microbial ecology

Microorganisms in the animal body Immunology QR171

QR180-189.5 Virology QR355-502



CLASS R - MEDICINE



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass R Medicine (General)

Subclass RA Public aspects of medicine

Subclass RB Pathology

Subclass RC Internal medicine

Subclass RD Surgery

Subclass RE Ophthalmology

Subclass RF Otorhinolaryngology

Subclass RG Gynecology and obstetrics

Subclass RJ Pediatrics

Subclass RK Dentistry

Subclass RL Dermatology

Subclass RM Therapeutics. Pharmacology

Subclass RS Pharmacy and materia medica

Subclass RT Nursing

Subclass RV Botanic, Thomsonian, and eclectic medicine

Subclass RX Homeopathy

Subclass RZ Other systems of medicine

Subclass R

R5-920	Medicine (General)
R5-130.5	General works
R131-687	History of medicine. Medical expeditions
R690-697	Medicine as a profession. Physicians
R702-703	Medicine and the humanities. Medicine and disease in relation to history, literature, etc.
R711-713.97	Directories
R722-722.32	Missionary medicine. Medical missionaries
R723-726	Medical philosophy. Medical ethics
R726.5-726.8	Medicine and disease in relation to psychology. Terminal care. Dying
R727-727.5	Medical personnel and the public. Physician and the public
R728-733	Practice of medicine. Medical practice economics
R735-854	Medical education. Medical schools. Research
R855-855.5	Medical technology
R856-857	Biomedical engineering. Electronics. Instrumentation
R858-859.7	Computer applications to medicine. Medical informatics
R864	Medical records
R895-920	Medical physics. Medical radiology. Nuclear medicine

Subclass RA

RA1-1270	Public aspects of medicine
RA1-418.5	Medicine and the state
RA396	Regulation of medical education. Licensure
RA398	Registration of physicians, pharmacists, etc.
RA399	Regulation of medical practice. Evaluation and quality control
	of medical care. Medical audit
RA405	Death certification
RA407-409.5	Health status indicators. Medical statistics and surveys
RA410-410.9	Medical economics. Economics of medical care. Employment
RA411-415	Provisions for personal medical care. Medical care plans
RA418-418.5	Medicine and society. Social medicine. Medical sociology
RA421-790.95	Public health. Hygiene. Preventive medicine
RA428-428.5	Public health laboratories, institutes, etc.
RA440-440.87	Study and teaching. Research
RA565-600	Environmental health
	Including sewage disposal, air pollution, nuisances,
	water supply
RA601-602	Food and food supply in relation to public health
RA604-618	Parks, public baths, public carriers, buildings, etc.
RA619-637	Disposal of the dead. Undertaking. Burial. Cremation.
	Cemeteries
RA638	Immunity and immunization in relation to public health
RA639-642	Transmission of disease
RA643-645	Disease (Communicable and noninfectious) and public health
RA645.3-645.37	Home health care services
RA645.5-645.9	Emergency medical services
RA646-648.3	War and public health
RA648.5-767	Epidemics. Epidemiology. Quarantine. Disinfection
RA771-771.7	Rural health and hygiene. Rural health services
RA773-788	Personal health and hygiene
	Including clothing, bathing, exercise, travel, nutrition,
	sleep, sex hygiene
RA790-790.95	Mental health. Mental illness prevention
RA791-954	Medical geography. Climatology. Meteorology
RA960-1000.5	Medical centers. Hospitals. Dispensaries. Clinics
5.4004.4474	Including ambulance service, nursing homes, hospices
RA1001-1171	Forensic medicine. Medical jurisprudence. Legal medicine
RA1190-1270	Toxicology. Poisons

Subclass RB

RB1-214	Pathology
RB1-17	General works
RB24-33	Pathological anatomy and histology
RB37-56.5	Clinical pathology. Laboratory technique
RB57	Post-mortem examination. Autopsies
RB127-150	Manifestations of disease
RB151-214	Theories of disease. Etiology. Pathogenesis

Subclass RC

RC31-1245	Internal medicine
RC49-52	Psychosomatic medicine
RC71-78.7	Examination. Diagnosis
	Including radiography
RC81-82	Popular medicine
RC86-88.9	Medical emergencies. Critical care. Intensive care. First aid
RC91-103	Disease due to physical and chemical agents
RC109-216	Infectious and parasitic diseases
RC251	Constitutional diseases (General)
RC254-282	Neoplasms. Tumors. Oncology
	Including cancer and carcinogens
RC306-320.5	Tuberculosis
RC321-571	Neurosciences. Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry
RC346-429	Neurology. Diseases of the nervous system
	Including speech disorders
RC435-571	Psychiatry
RC475-489	Therapeutics. Psychotherapy
RC490-499	Hypnotism and hypnosis. Suggestion therapy
RC500-510	Psychoanalysis
RC512-569.5	Psychopathology
RC512-528	Psychoses
RC530-552	Neuroses
RC554-569.5	Personality disorders. Behavior problems
	Including sexual problems, drug abuse,
	suicide, child abuse
RC569.7-571	Mental retardation. Developmental disabilities
RC581-951	Specialties of internal medicine
RC581-607	Immunologic diseases. Allergy
RC620-627	Nutritional diseases. Deficiency diseases
RC627.5-632	Metabolic diseases
RC633-647.5	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs
RC648-665	Diseases of the endocrine glands. Clinical endocrinology
RC666-701	Diseases of the circulatory (Cardiovascular) system
RC705-779	Diseases of the respiratory system
RC799-869	Diseases of the digestive system. Gastroenterology
RC870-923	Diseases of the genitourinary system. Urology
RC924-924.5	Diseases of the connective tissues
RC925-935	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system
RC952-1245	Special situations and conditions
RC952-954.6	Geriatrics
RC955-962	Arctic medicine. Tropical medicine
RC963-969	Industrial medicine. Industrial hygiene
RC970-986	Military medicine. Naval medicine
RC1000-1020	Submarine medicine
RC1030-1160	Transportation medicine
	Including automotive, aviation, and space medicine
RC1200-1245	Sports medicine

Subclass RD

RD1-811	Surgery
RD1-31.7	General works
RD32-33.9	Operative surgery. Technique of surgical operations
RD49-52	Surgical therapeutics. Preoperative and postoperative care
RD57	Surgical pathology
RD58	Reparative processes after operations (Physiological)
RD59	Surgical shock. Traumatic shock
RD63-76	Operating rooms and theaters. Instruments, apparatus, and
	appliances
RD78.3-87.3	Anesthesiology
RD91-91.5	Asepsis and antisepsis. Sterilization (Operative)
RD92-97.8	Emergency surgery. Wounds and injuries
RD98-98.4	Surgical complications
RD99-99.35	Surgical nursing
RD101-104	Fractures (General)
RD118-120.5	Plastic surgery. Reparative surgery
RD120.6-129.8	Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
RD130	Prosthesis. Artificial organs
RD137-145	Surgery in childhood, adolescence, pregnancy, old age
RD151-498	Military and naval surgery
RD520-599.5	Surgery by region, system, or organ
RD651-678	Neoplasms. Tumors. Oncology
RD680-688	Diseases of the locomotor system (Surgical treatment)
RD701-811	Orthopedic surgery
RD792-811	Physical rehabilitation

Subclass RE

RE1-994 Ophthalmology

RE75-79 Examination. Diagnosis

RE80-87 Eye surgery

RE88 Ophthalmic nursing

RE89 Eye banks

RE91-912 Particular diseases of the eye RE918-921 Color vision tests, charts, etc.

RE925-939 Refraction and errors of refraction and accommodation

RE939.2-981 Optometry. Opticians. Eyeglasses
RE986-988 Artificial eyes and other prostheses

RE991-992 Ocular therapeutics

Subclass RF

RF1-547	Otorhinolaryngology
RF110-320	Otology. Diseases of the ear
RF341-437	Rhinology. Diseases of the nose, accessory sinuses, and nasopharynx
RF460-547	Larvngology. Diseases of the throat

Subclass RG

RG1-991	Gynecology and obstetrics
RG104-104.7	Operative gynecology
RG133-137.6	Conception. Artificial insemination. Contraception
RG138	Sterilization of women
RG159-208	Functional and systemic disorders. Endocrine gynecology
RG211-483	Abnormalities and diseases of the female genital organs
RG484-485	Urogynecology and obstetric urology. Urogynecologic surgery
RG491-499	Diseases of the breast
RG500-991	Obstetrics
RG551-591	Pregnancy
RG600-650	The embryo and fetus
RG648	Spontaneous abortion. Miscarriage
RG651-721	Labor. Parturition
RG725-791	Obstetric operations. Operative obstetrics
RG801-871	Puerperal state
RG940-991	Maternal care. Prenatal care services

Subclass RJ

RJ1-570	Pediatrics
RJ47.3-47.4	Genetic aspects
RJ50-51	Examination. Diagnosis
RJ52-53	Therapeutics
RJ59-60	Infant and neonatal morbidity and mortality
RJ91	Supposed prenatal influence. Prenatal culture. Stirpiculture
RJ101-103	Child health. Child health services
RJ125-145	Physiology of children and adolescents
RJ206-235	Nutrition and feeding of children and adolescents
RJ240	Immunization of children (General)
RJ242-243	Hospital care
RJ245-247	Nursing of children. Pediatric nursing
RJ250-250.3	Premature infants
RJ251-325	Newborn infants
	Including physiology, care, treatment, diseases
RJ370-550	Diseases of children and adolescents
RJ499-507	Mental disorders. Child psychiatry

Subclass RK

RK1-715	Dentistry
RK58-59.3	Practice of dentistry. Dental economics
RK60.7-60.8	Preventive dentistry
RK280	Oral and dental anatomy and physiology
RK301-493	Oral and dental medicine. Pathology. Diseases
RK501-519	Operative dentistry. Restorative dentistry
RK520-528	Orthodontics
RK529-535	Oral surgery
RK641-667	Prosthetic dentistry. Prosthodontics

Subclass RL

RL1-803	Dermatology
RL87-94	Care and hygiene
RL95	Pathological anatomy
RL110-120	Therapeutics
RL130-169	Diseases of the glands, hair, nails
RL201-331	Hyperemias, inflammations, and infections of the skin
RL391-489	Atrophies. Hypertrophies
RL675	Chronic ulcer of the skin. Bedsores
RL701-751	Diseases due to psychosomatic and nerve disorders.
	Dermatoneuroses
RL760-785	Diseases due to parasites
RL790	Pigmentations. Albinism
RL793	Congenital disorders of the skin. Nevi. Moles

Subclass RM

RM1-950	Therapeutics. Pharmacology
RM138	Drug prescribing
RM139	Prescription writing
RM146-146.7	Misuse of therapeutic drugs. Medication errors
RM147-180	Administration of drugs and other therapeutic agents
RM182-190	Other therapeutic procedures
10W102 170	Including acupuncture, pneumatic aspiration, spinal
	puncture, pericardial puncture
RM214-258	Diet therapy. Dietary cookbooks
RM259	Vitamin therapy
RM260-263	
	Chemotherapy
RM265-267	Antibiotic therapy. Antibiotics
RM270-282	Immunotherapy. Serotherapy
RM283-298	Endocrinotherapy. Organotherapy
RM300-666	Drugs and their actions
RM671-671.5	Nonprescription drugs. Patent medicines
RM695-893	Physical medicine. Physical therapy
	Including massage, exercise, occupational therapy,
	hydrotherapy, phototherapy, radiotherapy,
	thermotherapy, electrotherapy
RM930-931	Rehabilitation therapy
RM950	Rehabilitation technology

Subclass RS

RS1-441	Pharmacy and materia medica
RS125-131.9	Formularies. Collected prescriptions
RS139-141.9	Pharmacopoeias
RS151.2-151.9	Dispensatories
RS153-441	Materia medica
RS160-167	Pharmacognosy. Pharmaceutical substances (Plant, animal, and inorganic)
RS189-190	Assay methods. Standardization. Analysis
RS192-199	Pharmaceutical technology
RS200-201	Pharmaceutical dosage forms
RS250-252	Commercial preparations. Patent medicines
RS355-356	Pharmaceutical supplies
RS400-431	Pharmaceutical chemistry
RS441	Microscopical examination of drugs

Subclass RT

RT1-120 Nursing

RT89-120 Specialties in nursing

Subclass RV

RV1-431

Botanic, Thomsonian, and eclectic medicine

Subclass RX

RX1-681 Homeopathy

RX211-581 RX601-675

Diseases, treatment, etc.
Materia medica and therapeutics

Subclass RZ

RZ201-999 Other systems of medicine

RZ201-275 Chiropractic

RZ301-397.5 Osteopathy

RZ399 Osteo-magnetics, neuropathy, etc., A-Z

RZ400-408 Mental healing

RZ409.7-999 Miscellaneous systems and treatments

Including magnetotherapy, mesmerism, naturopathy, organomic medicine, phrenology, radiesthesia

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS S - AGRICULTURE



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass SB Plant culture

Subclass SD Forestry

Subclass SF Animal culture

Subclass SH Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

Subclass SK Hunting sports

Subclass S

S1-(972)	Agriculture (General)
S21-400.5	Documents and other collections
S403	Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
S419-482	History
S530-559	Agricultural education
S539.5-542.3	Research. Experimentation
S544-545.53	Agricultural extension work
S548-548.6	Historic farms
S550-559	Exhibitions. Fairs
S560-571.5	Farm economics. Farm management. Agricultural mathematics
	Including production standards, record keeping, farmwork
	rates, marketing
S583-587.73	Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
\$588.4-589.6	Agricultural physics
	Including radioisotopes in agriculture
S589.7	Agricultural ecology (General)
\$589.75-589.76	Agriculture and the environment
\$589.8-589.87	Plant growing media. Potting soils
S590-599.9	Soils. Soil science
	Including soil surveys, soil chemistry, soil structure,
	soil-plant relationships
S600-600.7	Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
S602.5-604.37	Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems
	Including fallowing, rotation of crops, plowing
\$604.5-604.64	Agricultural conservation
S604.8-621.5	Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation,
	etc., of lands
S605.5	Organic farming. Organiculture
S606-621.5	Special classes of lands and reclamation methods
	Including woodlands, burning of lands, deserts, saline
	environments, moors
S622-627	Soil conservation and protection
S631-667	Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
S671-760.5	Farm machinery and farm engineering
S770-790.3	Agricultural structures. Farm buildings
S900-(972)	Conservation of natural resources
	Including land conservation

Subclass SB

SB1-1110	Plant culture
SB39	Horticultural voyages, etc.
SB71-87	
SB107-109	History
	Economic botany
SB109.7-111	Methods for special areas
CD442	Including cold regions, dry farming, tropical agriculture
SB112	Irrigation farming
SB113.2-118.46	Seeds. Seed technology
SB118.48-118.75	Nurseries. Nursery industry
SB119-124	Propagation
CD 405	Including breeding, selection, grafting, air layering
SB125	Training and pruning
SB126	Artificial light gardening
SB126.5-126.57	Hydroponics. Soilless agriculture
SB127	Forcing
SB128	Growth regulators
SB129-130	Harvesting, curing, storage
SB169-172.5	Tree crops
SB175-177	Food crops
SB183-317	Field crops
	Including cereals, forage crops, grasses, legumes, root crops,
	sugar plants, textile plants, alkaloidal plants, medicinal
	plants
SB317.5-319.864	Horticulture. Horticultural crops
SB320-353.5	Vegetables
SB354-402	Fruit and fruit culture
SB381-386	Berries and small fruits
SB387-399	Grape culture. Viticulture
SB401	Nuts
SB403-450.87	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
SB406.7-406.83	Plant propagation
SB409-413	Culture of individual plants
SB414	Forcing
SB414.6-417	Greenhouses and greenhouse culture
SB418-418.4	Container gardening
SB419-419.3	Indoor gardening and houseplants
SB419.5	Roof gardening. Balcony gardening
SB421-439.8	Classes of plants
	Including annuals, climbers, ferns, lawns, perennials,
	shrubs
SB441-441.75	Flower shows. Exhibitions
SB442.5	Care and preparation of cut flowers and ornamental plants for market
SB442.8-443.4	Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists
SB446-446.6	Horticultural service industry
SB447	Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.
SB447.5	Bonkei. Tray landscapes
SB449-450.87	Flower arrangement and decoration
SB450.9-467.8	Gardens and gardening
JU4JU.7-4U/.0	Gardens and gardening

SB469-(476.4)	Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
SB481-486	Parks and public reservations
	Including theory, management, history
SB599-990.5	Pests and diseases
SB608	Individual or types of plants or trees
SB610-615	Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
SB617-618	Poisonous plants
SB621-795	Plant pathology
SB818-945	Economic entomology
SB950-990.5	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
SB950.9-970.4	Pesticides
SB973-973.5	Soil disinfection
SB974-978	Organic plant protection. Biological control
SB979.5-985	Inspection. Quarantine
SB992-998	Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology
	Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants

Subclass SD

SD1-669.5	Forestry
SD11-115	Documents
SD119	Voyages, etc.
SD131-247.5	History of forestry. Forest conditions
SD250-363.3	Forestry education
SD388	Forestry machinery and engineering
SD388.5	Tools and implements
SD389	Forest roads
SD390-390.43	Forest soils
SD390.5-390.7	Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
SD391-410.9	Sylviculture
SD411-428	Conservation and protection
	Including forest influences, damage by elements, fires, forest reserves
SD430-(559)	Exploitation and utilization
	Including timber trees, fuelwood, logging, transportation, valuation
SD561-669.5	Administration. Policy

Subclass SF

SF1-1100	Animal culture
SF41-55	
SF84-84.64	History
	Economic zoology
SF84.82-85.6	Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
SF87	Acclimatization
SF89	Transportation
SF91	Housing and environmental control
SF92	Equipment and supplies
SF94.5-99	Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
SF101-103.5	Brands and branding, and other means of identifying
SF105-109	Breeding and breeds
SF111-113	Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
SF114-121	Exhibitions
SF170-180	Working animals
SF191-275	Cattle
SF221-250	Dairying
SF250.5-275	Dairy processing. Dairy products
SF277-360.4	Horses
SF294.2-297	Horse sports. Horse shows
SF304.5-307	Driving
SF308.5-310.5	Horsemanship. Riding
SF311-312	Draft horses
SF315-315.5	Ponies
SF321-359.7	Racing
SF360-360.4	Feral horses. Wild horses
SF361-361.73	Donkeys
SF362	Mules
SF371-379	Sheep. Wool
SF380-388	Goats
SF391-397.83	Swine
SF402-405	Fur-bearing animals
SF405.5-407	Laboratory animals
SF408-408.6	Zoo animals
SF409	Small animal culture
SF411-459	Pets
SF421-440.2	Dogs. Dog racing
SF441-450	Cats
SF451-455	Rabbits and hares
SF456-458.83	Fishes. Aquariums
SF459	Other animals
SF461-473	Birds. Cage birds
SF481-507	Poultry. Eggs
SF508-(510.6)	Game birds
SF511-511.5	Ostrich
SF512-513	Ornamental birds
SF515-515.5	Reptiles
SF518	Insect rearing
SF521-539.8	Bee culture
SF541-560	Sericulture. Silk culture

SF561	Lac-insects
SF600-1100	Veterinary medicine
SF756.5-769.5	Special preclinical sciences
	Including veterinary genetics, ethology, anatomy, physiology, embryology, pathology
SF780.2-780.7	Veterinary microbiology, bacteriology, virology, mycology
SF780.9	Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology
SF781-809	Communicable diseases of animals (General)
SF810	Veterinary parasitology
SF810.5-810.7	Predatory animals and their control
SF811-909	Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems
SF910	Other diseases and conditions
SF910.5	Veterinary orthopedics
SF911-914.4	Veterinary surgery
SF914.3-914.4	Veterinary traumatology. Veterinary emergencies
SF914.5	Veterinary acupuncture
SF915-919.5	Veterinary pharmacology
SF925	Veterinary physical medicine
SF951-997.5	Diseases of special classes of animals

Subclass SH

SH1-691	Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling
SH20.3-191	Aquaculture
SH33-134.6	By region or country
SH138	Mariculture
SH151-179	Fish culture
SH171-179	Diseases and adverse factors
SH185-191	Frogs, leeches, etc.
SH201-399	Fisheries
SH213-216.55	By oceans and seas
SH219-321	By region or country
SH327.5-327.7	Fishery resources. Fishery conservation
SH328-329	Fishery management. Fishery policy
SH334	Economic aspects. Finance
SH334.5-334.7	Fishery technology
SH334.9-336.5	Fishery processing
SH337	Packing, transportation, and storage
SH337.5	Fishing port facilities
SH343.2-343.3	- ·
	Fishery research vessels
SH343.4	Fishery research vessels
SH343.5	Exploratory fishing
SH343.8	Navigation
SH343.9	Safety measures
SH344-344.8	Methods and gear. Catching of fish
SH346-351	Fishery for individual species
SH360-363	Seal fisheries. Fur sealing
SH364	Sea otter
SH365-380.92	Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
SH381-385	Whaling
SH387	Porpoises. Dolphins
SH388.7-391.5	Algae culture
SH393	Seagrasses
SH396	Sponge fisheries
SH400-400.8	Seafood gathering
SH401-691	Angling
	Including tackle, casting, methods of angling, angling for
	special kinds of fish

Subclass SK

SK1-664	Hunting sports
SK37-39.5	Shooting
SK40-268	By country
SK281-293	Special methods and types of hunting
	Including bolos, game calling, tracking, trapping, dressing
SK284-287	Fox hunting
SK291-292	Coursing
SK293	Ferreting
SK295-305	Big game
SK311-335	Bird hunting. Fowling
SK336	Varmint hunting (General)
SK337	Predator hunting
SK341	Other game
SK351-579	Wildlife management. Game protection
	Including annual reports of game commissioners
SK590-593	Wild animal trade
SK650-664	Wildlife-related recreation



Subclass TX

CLASS T - TECHNOLOGY



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass T	Technology (General)
Subclass TA	Engineering (General). Civil engineering
Subclass TC	Hydraulic engineering. Ocean engineering
Subclass TD	Environmental technology. Sanitary engineering
Subclass TE	Highway engineering. Roads and pavements
Subclass TF	Railroad engineering and operation
Subclass TG	Bridge engineering
Subclass TH	Building construction
Subclass TJ	Mechanical engineering and machinery
Subclass TK	Electrical engineering. Electronics. Nuclear engineering
Subclass TL	Motor vehicles. Aeronautics. Astronautics
Subclass TN	Mining engineering. Metallurgy
Subclass TP	Chemical technology
Subclass TR	Photography
Subclass TS	Manufactures
Subclass TT	Handicrafts. Arts and crafts

Home economics

Subclass T

echnology (General)
Communication of technical information
Industrial directories
Industrial safety. Industrial accident prevention
Industrial engineering. Management engineering
Applied mathematics. Quantitative methods
Operations research. Systems analysis
Managerial control systems
Information technology
Management information systems
Production capacity. Manufacturing capacity
Standardization
Automation
Human engineering in industry. Man-machine systems
Work measurement. Methods engineering
Technical education. Technical schools
Technological change
Industrial research. Research and development
Patents. Trademarks
Mechanical drawing. Engineering graphics
Exhibitions. Trade shows. World's fairs

Subclass TA

TA1-2040	Engineering (General). Civil engineering (General)
TA164	Bioengineering
TA165	Engineering instruments, meters, etc. Industrial instrumentation
TA166-167	Human engineering
TA168	Systems engineering
TA170-171	Environmental engineering
TA174	Engineering design
TA177.4-185	Engineering economy
TA190-194	Management of engineering works
TA197-198	Engineering meteorology
TA213-215	Engineering machinery, tools, and implements
TA329-348	Engineering mathematics. Engineering analysis
TA349-359	Mechanics of engineering. Applied mechanics
TA365-367	Acoustics in engineering. Acoustical engineering
TA401-492	Materials of engineering and construction. Mechanics of materials
TA495	Disasters and engineering
TA501-625	Surveying
TA630-695	Structural engineering (General)
TA703-712	Engineering geology. Rock mechanics. Soil mechanics. Underground construction
TA715-787	Earthwork. Foundations
TA800-820	Tunneling. Tunnels
TA1001-1280	Transportation engineering
TA1501-1820	Applied optics. Photonics
TA2001-2040	Plasma engineering. Applied plasma dynamics
1 AZUU 1-ZU 1 U	rtasina engineering. Applied plasina dynamics

Subclass TC

TC1-978	Hydraulic engineering
TC160-181	Technical hydraulics
TC183-201	General preliminary operations. Dredging. Submarine building
TC203-380	Harbors and coast protective works. Coastal engineering. Lighthouses
TC401-506	River, lake, and water-supply engineering (General)
TC530-537	River protective works. Regulation. Flood control
TC540-558	Dams. Barrages
TC601-791	Canals and inland navigation. Waterways
TC801-978	Irrigation engineering. Reclamation of wasteland. Drainage
TC1501-1800	Ocean engineering

Subclass TD

TD1-1066	Environmental technology. Sanitary engineering
TD159-168	Municipal engineering
TD169-171.8	Environmental protection
TD172-193.5	Environmental pollution
TD194-195	Environmental effects of industries and plants
TD201-500	Water supply for domestic and industrial purposes
TD419-428	Water pollution
TD429.5-480.7	Water purification. Water treatment and conditioning. Saline
	water conversion
TD481-493	Water distribution systems
TD511-780	Sewage collection and disposal systems. Sewerage
TD783-812.5	Municipal refuse. Solid wastes
TD813-870	Street cleaning. Litter and its removal
TD878-894	Special types of environment
	Including soil pollution, air pollution, noise pollution
TD895-899	Industrial and factory sanitation
TD896-899	Industrial and factory wastes
TD920-934	Rural and farm sanitary engineering
TD940-949	Low temperature sanitary engineering
TD1020-1066	Hazardous substances and their disposal

Subclass TE

TE1-450	Highway engineering. Roads and pavements
TE175-176.5	Highway design. Interchanges and intersections
TE177-178.8	Roadside development. Landscaping
TE200-205	Materials for roadmaking
TE206-209.5	Location engineering
TE210-228.3	Construction details
	Including foundations, maintenance, equipment
TE250-278.8	Pavements and paved roads
TE279	Streets
TE279.5-298	Pedestrian facilities
TE280-295	Sidewalks. Footpaths. Flagging
TE298	Curbs. Curbstones

Subclass TF

TF1-1620	Railroad engineering and operation
TF200-320	Railway construction
TF340-499	Railway equipment and supplies
TF501-668	Railway operation and management
TF670-851	Local and light railways
TF840-851	Elevated railways and subways
TF855-1127	Electric railways
TF1300-1620	High speed ground transporation

Subclass TG

TG1-470

Bridge engineering

Subclass TH

TH1-9745	Building construction
TH845-895	Architectural engineering. Structural engineering of buildings
TH900-915	Construction equipment in building
TH1000-1725	Systems of building construction
	Including fireproof construction, concrete construction
TH2025-3000	Details in building design and construction
	Including walls, roofs
TH3301-3411	Maintenance and repair
TH4021-4977	Buildings: Construction with reference to use
	Including public buildings, dwellings
TH5011-5701	Construction by phase of the work (Building trades)
TH6014-6081	Environmental engineering of buildings. Sanitary engineering of
	buildings
TH6101-6887	Plumbing and pipefitting
TH7005-7699	Heating and ventilation. Air conditioning
TH7700-7975	Illumination. Lighting
TH8001-8581	Decoration and decorative furnishings
TH9025-9745	Protection of buildings
	Including protection from dampness, fire, burglary

Subclass TJ

TJ1-1570	Mechanical engineering and machinery
TJ163.13-163.25	Power resources
TJ163.26-163.5	Energy conservation
TJ170-179	Mechanics applied to machinery. Dynamics
TJ181-210	Mechanical movements
TJ210.2-211.47	Mechanical devices and figures. Automata. Ingenious mechanisms. Robots (General)
TJ212-225	Control engineering systems. Automatic machinery (General)
TJ227-240	Machine design and drawing
TJ241-254.7	Machine construction (General)
TJ255-265	Heat engines
TJ266-267.5	Turbines. Turbomachines (General)
TJ268-740	Steam engineering
TJ603-695	Locomotives
TJ751-805	Miscellaneous motors and engines
	Including gas, gasoline, diesel engines
TJ807-830	Renewable energy sources
TJ836-927	Hydraulic machinery
TJ940-940.5	Vacuum technology
TJ950-1030	Pneumatic machinery
TJ1040-1119	Machinery exclusive of prime movers
TJ1125-1345	Machine shops and machine shop practice
TJ1350-1418	Hoisting and conveying machinery
TJ1425-1475	Lifting and pressing machinery
TJ1480-1496	Agricultural machinery. Farm machinery
TJ1501-1519	Sewing machines

Subclass TK

TK1-9971	Electrical engineering. Electronics. Nuclear engineering
TK301-399	Electric meters
TK452-454.4	Electric apparatus and materials. Electric circuits. Electric networks
TK1001-1841	Production of electric energy or power. Powerplants. Central stations
TK2000-2891	Dynamoelectric machinery and auxiliaries Including generators, motors, transformers
TK2896-2985	Production of electricity by direct energy conversion
TK3001-3521	Distribution or transmission of electric power
TK4001-4102	Applications of electric power
TK4125-4399	Electric lighting
TK4601-4661	Electric heating
TK5101-6720	Telecommunication
	Including telegraphy, telephone, radio, radar, television
TK7800-8360	Electronics
TK7885-7895	Computer engineering. Computer hardware
TK8300-8360	Photoelectronic devices (General)
TK9001-9401	Nuclear engineering. Atomic power
TK9900-9971	Electricity for amateurs. Amateur constructors' manuals

Subclass TL

TL1-4050 Motor vehicles. Aeronautics. Astronautics
TL1-484 Motor vehicles. Cycles
TL500-777 Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering
TL780-785.8 Rocket propulsion. Rockets
TL787-4050 Astronautics. Space travel

Subclass TN

TN1-997	Mining engineering. Metallurgy
TN263-271	Mineral deposits. Metallic ore deposits. Prospecting
TN275-325	Practical mining operations. Safety measures
TN331-347	Mine transportation, haulage and hoisting. Mining machinery
TN400-580	Ore deposits and mining of particular metals
TN600-799	Metallurgy
TN799.5-948	Nonmetallic minerals
TN950-997	Building and ornamental stones

Subclass TP

TP1-1185 TP155-156 TP200-248 TP248.13-248.65 TP250-261 TP267.5-301 TP315-360 TP368-456 TP480-498 TP500-660 TP670-699 TP690-692.5 TP700-746 TP751-762 TP785-869 TP875-888 TP890-933	Chemical technology Chemicals: Manufacture, use, etc. Biotechnology Industrial electrochemistry Explosives and pyrotechnics Fuel Food processing and manufacture Low temperature engineering. Cryogenic engineering. Refrigeration Fermentation industries. Beverages. Alcohol Oils, fats, and waxes Petroleum refining. Petroleum products Illuminating industries (Nonelectric) Gas industry Clay industries. Ceramics. Glass Cement industries Textile bleaching, dyeing, printing, etc.
	Cement industries Textile bleaching, dyeing, printing, etc.
TP934-945 TP1080-1185	Paints, pigments, varnishes, etc. Polymers and polymer manufacture

Subclass TR

TR1-1050	Photography
TR250-265	Cameras
TR287-500	Photographic processing. Darkroom technique
TR504-508	Transparencies. Diapositives
TR510-545	Color photography
TR550-581	Studio and laboratory
TR590-620	Lighting
TR624-835	Applied photography
	Including artistic, commercial, medical photography,
	photocopying processes
TR845-899	Cinematography. Motion pictures
TR925-1050	Photomechanical processes

Subclass TS

TS1-2301	Manufactures
TS155-194	Production management. Operations management
TS195-198.8	Packaging
TS200-770	Metal manufactures. Metalworking
TS780-788	Stonework
TS800-937	Wood technology. Lumber
TS840-915	Wood products. Furniture
TS920-937	Chemical processing of wood
TS940-1047	Leather industries. Tanning
TS1060-1070	Furs
TS1080-1268	Paper manufacture and trade
TS1300-1865	Textile industries
TS1870-1935	Rubber industry
TS1950-1982	Animal products
TS2120-2159	Cereals and grain. Milling industry
TS2220-2283	Tobacco industry
TS2284-2288	Animal feeds and feed mills. Pet food industry

Subclass TT

TT1-999	Handicrafts. Arts and crafts
TT161-170.7	Manual training. School shops
TT174-176	Articles for children
TT180-200	Woodworking. Furniture making. Upholstering
TT201-203	Lathework. Turning
TT205-267	Metalworking
TT300-382.8	Painting. Wood finishing
TT387-410	Soft home furnishings
TT490-695	Clothing manufacture. Dressmaking. Tailoring
TT697-927	Home arts. Homecrafts
	Including sewing, embroidery, decorative crafts
TT950-979	Hairdressing. Beauty culture. Barbers' work
TT980-999	Laundry work

Subclass TX

TX1-1110	Home economics
TX301-339	The house
	Including arrangement, care, servants
TX341-641	Nutrition. Foods and food supply
TX642-840	Cooking
TX851-885	Dining-room service
TX901-946.5	Hospitality industry. Hotels, clubs, restaurants, etc. Food service
TX950-953	Taverns, barrooms, saloons
TX955-985	Building operation and housekeeping
TX1100-1105	Mobile home living
TX1110	Recreational vehicle living



CLASS U - MILITARY SCIENCE



For military history, see D-F

(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass U Military science (General)

Subclass UA Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

Subclass UB Military administration

Subclass UC Maintenance and transportation

Subclass UD Infantry

Subclass UE Cavalry. Armor

Subclass UF Artillery

Subclass UG Military engineering. Air forces

Subclass UH Other services

Subclass U

U1-900	Military	science	(General)
01 700	millical	SCICILCE	Cochiciati

U21-22.3 War. Philosophy. Military sociology

U27-43 History of military science

U45 Historiography
U56-59 Army clubs
U150-155 Military planning

U161-163 Strategy U164-167.5 Tactics U168 Logistics

U250-255 Maneuvers (combined arms)

U260 Joint operations. Combined operations

U261 Amphibious warfare U262 Commando tactics

U263-264.5 Atomic warfare. Atomic weapons

U300-305 Artillery and rifle ranges

U310-310.2 War games

U320-325 Physical training of soldiers
U400-714 Military education and training

U750-773 Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

U799-897 History of arms and armor

Subclass UA

UA10-997 Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

UA21-885 By region or country

UA910-915 Mobilization

UA920-925 Plans for attack and defense

UA926-929 Civil defense

UA929.5-929.95 War damage in industry. Industrial defense

UA940-945 Military communication UA950-979 Routes of travel. Distances

UA985-997 Military geography

Subclass UB

UB1-900	Military administration
UB160-165	Records, returns, muster rolls, etc.
UB170-175	Adjutant generals' offices
UB180-197	Civilian personnel departments
UB250-271	Intelligence
UB273-274	Sabotage
UB275-277	Psychological warfare. Propaganda
UB320-338	Enlistment, recruiting, etc.
UB340-345	Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
UB356-369.5	Provision for veterans
UB370-375	Military pensions, etc.
UB380-385	Soldiers' and sailors' homes
UB407-409	Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers
UB410-415	Officers
UB416-419	Minorities, women, etc. in armed forces
UB420-425	Furloughs
UB440-449.5	Retired military personnel

Subclass UC

UC10-780	Maintenance and transportation
UC20-258	Organization of the service. By region or country
UC260-267	Supplies and stores
UC270-360	Transportation
UC400-440	Barracks. Quarters. Camps
UC460-535	Clothing and equipment
UC540-585	Equipage. Field kits
UC600-695	Horses. Mules. Remount service
UC700-780	Subsistence

Subclass UD

UD1-495	Infantry
UD157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UD320-325	Manual of arms
UD330-335	Firing. Military sharpshooting
UD340-345	Bayonet drill
UD380-425	Small arms. Swords, etc.
UD450-455	Mounted infantry
UD460-464	Mountain troops
UD470-475	Ski troops
UD480-485	Airborne troops. Parachute troops
UD490-495	Airmobile operations

Subclass UE

UE1-500	Cavalry. Armor
	Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
UE144-145	Horse cavalry
UE147	Armored cavalry
UE157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UE420-425	Cavalry sword exercises
UE460-475	Horses

Subclass UF

UF1-910	Artillery
UF157-302	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
UF400-405	Field artillery
UF450-455	Seacoast artillery
UF460-465	Siege artillery
UF470-475	Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
UF480-485	Garrison artillery
UF500-515	Weapons systems
UF520-537	Ordnance and small arms
UF540-545	Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
UF560-780	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
UF820-830	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
UF848-856	Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.

Subclass UG

UG1-620	Military engineering
UG160-302	Tactics and regulations
UG335	Bridges
UG340	Tunnels
UG360-390	Field engineering
UG400-442	Fortification
UG443-449	Attack and defense. Siege warfare
UG470-474	Military surveying, topography, and mapping
UG490	Land mines, etc.
UG500-565	Technical troops and other special corps
UG570-582	Military signaling
UG590-613.5	Military telegraphy and telephony
UG614-614.5	Military electric lighting
UG615-620	Military motor vehicles
UG622-1435	Air forces. Air warfare
UG633-635	By region or country
UG637-639	Education and training
UG640-645	Military aeronautical research
UG700-705	Tactics
UG730-735	Air defenses
UG760-765	Aerial reconnaissance
UG770-1045	Organization. Personnel management
UG1097	Air bases
UG1100-1435	Equipment and supplies
UG1500-1530	Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
UG1523-1525	By region or country

Subclass UH

UH20-910	Other services
UH20-25	Chaplains
LILIDOA EAE	سد المدنأه مقة

UH201-515 Medical and sanitary services

UH520-(560) Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies

UH600-629.5 Military hygiene and sanitation

UH700-705 Public relations. Press. War correspondents UH750-769 Military social work. Social welfare services

UH800-910 Recreation and information services



CLASS V - NAVAL SCIENCE



For naval history, see D-F

(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass V Naval science (General)

Subclass VA Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

Subclass VB Naval administration

Subclass VC Naval maintenance

Subclass VD Naval seamen

Subclass VE Marines

Subclass VF Naval ordnance

Subclass VG Minor services of navies

Subclass VK Navigation. Merchant marine

Subclass VM Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

Subclass V

V25-55 History and antiquities of naval science

V66-69
V160-165
V167-178
V200
V210-214.5
V390-395

Navy clubs
Strategy
Tactics
Coast defense
Submarine warfare
Naval research

V396-396.5 Military oceanography

V399 Automation in the naval sciences

V400-695 Naval education

V720-743 Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

V750-995 War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Subclass VA

VA10-750 Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation VA49-395 United States

VA400-750 Other regions or countries

Subclass VB

VB15-(955)	Naval administration
VB21-124	By region or country
VB170-187	Civil department
VB260-275	Enlisted personnel
VB307-309	Warrant officers
VB310-315	Officers
VB320-325	Minorities, women, etc. in navies

Subclass VC

VC10-580	Naval maintenance
VC20-258	Organization of service
VC260-268	Supplies and stores
VC270-279	Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
VC280-345	Clothing and equipment
VC350-410	Subsistence. Provisioning
VC412-425	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities

Subclass VD

VD7-430	Naval seamen
VD21-124	By region or country
VD160-302	Drill regulations
VD330-335	Shooting
VD360-390	Small arms
VD400-405	Small boat service

Subclass VE

VE7-500	Marines
VE23-124	By region or country
VE160-302	Drill regulations
VE330-335	Shooting
VE360-390	Small arms
VE420-425	Barracks, quarters, etc.
VE430-435	Training camps

Subclass VF

VF1-580	Naval ordnance
VF21-124	By region or country
VF160-302	Ordnance instructions and drill books
VF310-315	Target practice
VF346-348	Naval weapons systems
VF350-375	Ordnance and arms (General)
VF390-510	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

Subclass VG

VG20-2029	Minor services of navies

VG20-25 Chaplains

VG50-55 Coast guard and coast signal service

VG70-85 Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

VG90-95 Naval aviation VG100-475 Medical service

VG500-505 Public relations. Press. War correspondents

VG2000-2005 Social work. Social welfare services VG2020-2029 Recreation and information service

Subclass VK

VK1-1661	Navigation. Merchant marine
VK15-124	History, conditions, etc.
VK321-369.8	Harbors. Ports

VK321-369.8 Harbors. Pol VK381-397 Signaling

VK401-529 Study and teaching
VK549-572 Science of navigation
VK573-587 Nautical instruments

VK588-597 Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying

VK600-794 Tide and current tables

VK798-997 Sailing directions. Pilot guides

VK1000-1249
VK1250-1299
VK1299.5-1299.6
VK1300-1491

Lighthouse service
Shipwrecks and fires
Icebreaking operations
Saving of life and property

VK1500-1661 Pilots and pilotage

Subclass VM

VM1-989	Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
VM15-124	History
VM165-276	Study and teaching
VM295-296	Contracts and specifications
VM298.5-301	Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
VM311-466	Special types of vessels
VM595-989	Marine engineering
VM975-989	Diving

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION OUTLINE



CLASS Z - BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARY SCIENCE. INFORMATION RESOURCES (GENERAL)



(Click each subclass for details)

Subclass Z Books (General). Writing. Paleography. Book industries and

trade. Libraries. Bibliography

Subclass ZA Information resources (General)

Subclass Z

Z4-115.5	Books (General). Writing. Paleography
Z 4-8	History of books and bookmaking
Z40-104.5	Writing
Z41-42.5	Autographs. Signatures
Z43-45	Calligraphy. Penmanship
Z48	Duplicating processes. Copying services
	Including mimeographing, multilithing
Z49-51.5	Typewriters. Typewriting. Keyboards. Keyboarding
Z52-52.5	Word processing
Z53-102	Shorthand. Stenography. Phonography
Z102.5-104.5	Cryptography. Ciphers. Invisible writing
Z105-115.5	Manuscripts. Paleography
	Book industries and trade
Z116-659	
Z116.A2	Treatises on the modern printed book
Z116.A3	Book design
Z116.A5-265.5	Printing
Z124-228	History
Z231-234	Printers and printing establishments
Z234	Medallic history of printing. Tokens
Z235-236	Printer's marks, mottoes, etc.
Z237	Paper. Watermarks, etc.
Z240-241.5	Incunabula. Block books
	Including broadsides, playing cards
Z242.9-264.5	Practical printing
	Including printing as a business, layout, paper and ink,
	machinery, type and type founding, electrotyping,
	desktop publishing, typesetting, presswork
Z265-265.5	Representation or reproduction of books, documents,
	etc., by photography, microphotography, or other
	means
Z266-276	Bookbinding. Book decoration
Z278-549	Bookselling and publishing
Z551-656	Copyright
Z657-659	Freedom of the press. Censorship
Z662-1000.5	Libraries
Z662-664	Collections
Z665-718.8	Library science. Information science
Z668-669.7	Library education. Research
Z672-Z672.13	
	Library information and coordination
Z674.7-674.83	Library information networks
Z675	Classes of libraries
Z678-678.88	Library administration and organization. Constitution
Z678.89-678.892	Library service agencies
Z678.9-Z678.93	Automation
Z679-680	Library buildings. Library architecture
	Including planning, space utilization, security, safety,
	lighting, etc.
Z680.3-680.6	Library communication systems
2000.0 000.0	Library communication systems

Z681-681.3	Reproduction of library materials. Storage media of library materials
Z681.5-681.7	Trustees. Library boards, committees, etc.
Z682-682.4	Personnel
Z683-683.5	Finance. Insurance
Z684-685	Supplies. Shelving. Bookstacks
Z686	Branches. Delivery stations. Bookmobiles
Z687-718.85	The collections. The books
Z688	Special collections
Z688.5-Z688.6	Processing
Z689-689.8	Acquisition (selection, purchase, gifts, duplicates)
Z690	Exchanges
Z691-692	Special classes of materials
	Including manuscripts, maps, microforms, serials
Z693-695.83	Cataloging
Z695.85	Library handwriting
Z695.87	Printing of catalogs
Z695.9-695.94	Indexing. Abstracting
Z695.95	Alphabetizing. Filing
Z695.98	Recataloging. Reclassification
Z696-697	Classification and notation
Z698	Shelflisting. Author notation
Z699-699.5	Machine methods of information and retrieval.
	Mechanized bibliographic control
Z699.7	Physical processing. Shelf preparation
Z7 00	Bookbinding
Z700.9-701.5	Physical parameters, preservation, conservation and
	restoration of books and other library materials
Z7 02	Thefts and losses of books and other library materials
Z703.5	Stack management. Disposition of books on shelves,
	etc.
Z703.6	Discarding. Weeding
Z711-711.95	Public services. Reference services
Z712-714	Circulation. Loans. Charging systems
Z716-716.15	Library extension. Library commissions. Traveling
	libraries
Z716.2-718.85	Libraries in relation to special topics
	Including libraries and community, libraries and
	television, children's libraries, libraries and
	students
Z719-723	Libraries (General)
Z729-875	Library reports. History. Statistics
Z881-977	Library catalogs and bulletins
Z987-996.3	Book collecting
7007 007 0	Including bibliophilism, bookplates
Z997-997.2	Private libraries
Z999-1000.5	Booksellers' catalogs
Z1001-1121	General bibliography
Z1001	Introduction to bibliography. Theory, philosophy,
71002 1002 E	psychology. Bibliography. Documentation
Z1003-1003.5	Choice of books. Books and reading. Book reviews

Z1003.8-Z1004	Biography of bibliographers
Z1011-1017	General bibliographies
Z1019-1033	Special classes of books
	Including prohibited books, rare books, paperbacks, reprints
Z1035-1035.9	Best books
Z1036	Booksellers' general catalogs of modern books
Z1037-1039	Books for special classes of persons, institutions, etc.
Z1041-1107	Anonyms and pseudonyms
Z1201-4980	National bibliography
Z1201-1946	America
Z1215-1363	United States
Z1365-1401	Canada. British North America
Z1411-1939	Mexico. Central America. West Indies. South America
Z1975	Eastern Hemisphere
Z2000-2959	Europe
Z3001-3496	Asia
Z3501-3975	Africa
Z4001-4980	Australia. Oceania
Z5051-7999	Subject bibliography
	Subjects arranged in alphabetical sequence
Z8001-8999	Personal bibliography
	Names of individuals arranged in alphabetical sequence

Subclass ZA

ZA3038-5190	Information resources (General)
ZA3150-3159	Information services. Information centers
ZA3201-3250	Information superhighway
ZA4050-4775	Information in specific formats or media
ZA4050-4480	Electronic information resources
ZA4150-4380	Computer network resources
ZA4450-4460	Databases
ZA4550-4575	Motion pictures. Video recordings
ZA4650-4675	Pictures. Photographs
ZA4750-4775	Sound recordings
ZA5049-5190	Government information



Library of Congress Classification: Class Q -- Science

Class Q: Science is a classification used by the <u>Library of Congress Classification</u> system. This article outlines the subclasses of Class Q. [1][2]

Q - Science (General)

1-390......Science (General)

1-295.....General 300-390....Cybernetics

350-390...Information theory

QA - Mathematics

1-939.....Mathematics

1-43.....General

47-59.....Tables

71-90.....Instruments and machines

75-76.95......Calculating machines

75.5-76.95......Electronic computers. Computer science

76.73.A-Z.....Individual languages A-Z

76.73.A12.....ABAP

76.73.A24.....ALGOL

76.73.A27.....APL

76.73.A35.....Ada

76.73.A67.....AppleScript

76.73.A8......Assembly languages. Assemblers

76.73.A84.....AutoLISP

76.73.A95.....<u>AWK</u>

76.73.B155...B

76.73.B3.....BASIC

76.73.B78....BSV 753

76.73.C15.....<u>C</u>

76.73.C153....C++

76.73.C154....C#

76.73.C25.....COBOL

76.73.C56.....Clipper

76.73.C58.....CoffeeScript

76.73.C75.....CSP

76.73.C87.....<u>Curl</u>

76.73.D138...D

76.73.D14.....D*

76.73.D23.....Dart

76.73.D25.....DRL

76.73.D95.....<u>Dylan</u> 76.73.E27.....EasyLanguage

76.73.E38.....ELAN

76.73.E75.....ERLANG

76.73.F16.....F

76.73.F23.....<u>FOCUS</u>

76.73.F25.....FORTRAN

76.73.F74.....FRED

76.73.G25....GW-BASIC

```
76.73.G63....Go
     76.73.H37.....Haskell
     76.73.H6......HP-GL/2
     76.73.H96.....HyperTalk
     76.73.122......INFORMIX-4GL
     76.73.J2.....J#
     76.73.J38.....Java
     76.73.J39.....JavaScript
     76.73.J63.....Job Control Language
     76.73.J7.....JR
     76.73.K63.....Kodu
     76.73.K67.....KornShell
     76.73.L23.....LISP
     76.73.L62.....LogiQL
     76.73.L63.....LOGO
     76.73.L66......LotusScript
     76.73.L82.....Lua
     76.73.M15.....M
     76.73.M29......Mathematica
     76.73.M35.....Maude
     76.73.M39.....MDX
     76.73.M53.....Microsoft Visual Basic
     76.73.M6.....ML
     MySQL see QA76.73.S67
     76.73.N39....NCL
     76.73.O115...Objective-C
     76.73.O213...OpenCL
     76.73.P224....PHP
     76.73.P25.....PL/1
     76.73.P32.....packetC
     76.73.P67.....PostScript
     PowerShell see QA76.73.W56
     76.73.P75.....Processing
     76.73.P76.....Prolog
     76.73.P98.....Python
     76.73.R25.....RPG
     76.73.R3.....<u>R</u>
     76.73.R33....Racket
     76.73.R83....Ruby
     76.73.R87....Rust
     76.73.S15.....S
     76.73.S27.....SAS
     76.73.S28.....Scala
     76.73.S34.....Scheme
     76.73.S345...Scratch
     76.73.S35.....SDL
     76.73.S59.....SPARK
     76.73.S62....SPARQL
     76.73.S67.....SQL. MySQL
     76.73.S95.....Swift
     76.73.T44.....Tcl
     76.73.T97.....TypeScript
     76.73.U63......UPC
     76.73.V27......VBScript
     Visual Basic see QA76.73.M53
     76.73.W56.....Windows PowerShell
     76.73.W65.....Wolfram language
     76.73.X16.....X86 assembly language
     76.73.X57.....XPath
     76.73.X58.....XSLT
     76.73.Z2.....Z
76.75-76.765...Computer software
     76.75.....Periodicals. Societies. Serials
     76.751......Congresses
     76.752......Dictionaries
     76.753......Catalogs
     76.754......General works
     76.755......Handbooks, tables, etc.
     76.756......Addresses, essays, lectures
     76.758......Software engineering
```

76.76.A-Z.....Special topics, A-Z

```
76.76.A54....AngularJS
     76.76.A63....Application program interfaces
     76.76.A65....Application software
     76.76.A87....Assemblers
     76.76.A98....Automatic differentiations
     76.76.C47....Certification of software
     76.76.C54....Children's software
     76.76.C64....Compatibility of software
     76.76.C65....Compilers
     76.76.C66....Component software
     76.76.C672...Computer games
     76.76.C68....Computer viruses
     76.76.C69....Configuration management
     76.76.C73....Costs
     76.76.D47....Development
     76.76.D49....Device drivers
     76.76.D57....Disassemblers Including decompilers
     76.76.D63....Documentation of software
     76.76.E93....Evaluation of software
     76.76.E95....Expert systems
     76.76.F34....Failures of software
     76.9.F48.....File conversion software
     76.76.F75....Free computer software
     76.76.G46....Generators
     76.76.H85....Human factors
     76.76.H94....Hypertext systems Including hypertext document markup languages, e.
     g. HTML (Document markup language), etc.
     76.76.155....Install programs
     76.76.I57....Integrated software
     76.76.I58....Intelligent agents
     76.76.I59....Interactive media. Hypermedia
     76.76.S65....Measurement. Software
     76.76.M52....Microsoft .NET
     76.76.M54....Middleware Including object monitors
     76.76.063....Operating systems Including DOS, UNIX, OS/2, etc.
     76.76.P37....Patterns, Software
     76.76.P74....Productivity
     76.76.P76....Protection of software
     76.76.Q35....Quality control
     76.76.R42....Refactoring of software
     76.76.R44....Reliability
     76.76.R47....Reusability
     76.76.S27.....SAP NetWeaver Gateway
     76.76.S37....Screen savers
     76.76.S375...Self-adaptive software
     76.76.S46....Shareware
     76.76.F34....Software failures
     76.76.S63....Software frameworks
     76.76.S64....Software maintenance
     76.76.S65....Software measurement
     76.76.S66....Software support
     76.76.S69....Spyware
     76.76.S73....Standards for software
     76.76.S95....Systems software
     76.76.T45....Teleprocessing monitors
     76.76.T47....Termination
     76.76.T48....Testing of software
     76.76.T49....Text editors
     76.76.T55....Threads
     76.76.T83....Translators
     76.76.U84....Utilities
     76.76.V47....Verification and validation of software
     76.76.C68....Viruses
     76.76.W56....Windows
     76.76.S64....Year 2000 date conversion
76.765......Firm-ware
76.77......Operating Systems
     76.76.T48......General works
     76.774.A-Z......Individual operating systems. By system, A-Z
```

76.774.A53......Android

```
76.774.B47......Berkeley BSD
76.774.D67......DOS
76.774.F74.....FreeBSD
76.774.I67.....iOS
76.774.L46......Linux
76.774.M33......Mac OS
76.774.M43......Microsoft Windows 7
76.774.M434......Microsoft Windows 8
76.774.M435......Microsoft Windows 10
76.774.M48......Microsoft Windows Me
76.774.M53......Microsoft Windows NT
76.774.M55......Microsoft Windows server
76.774.M56......Microsoft Windows Vista
76.774.M58......Microsoft Windows XP
76.774.S65......Solaris
76.774.U28......Ubuntu
```

76.8.A-Z.....Special computers, computer systems, and microprocessors. By name, A-Z

76.8.A54.....AN/FSQ-7

76.774.U64......UNIX

101-145	Elementary mathematics. Arithmetic
150-272.5	Algebra
273-280	Probabilities. Mathematical statistics
299.6-433	Analysis
440-699	Geometry. Trigonometry. Topology
801-939	Analytic mechanics

QB - Astronomy

-991Astronomy
1-139General
140-237Practical and spherical astronomy
275-343Geodesy
349-421Theoretical astronomy and celestial mechanics
455-456Astrogeology
460-466Astrophysics
468-480Non-optical methods of astronomy
495-903Descriptive astronomy
500.5-785Solar System
799-903 <u>Stars</u>
980-991Cosmology

QC - Physics

1-999 <u>Physics</u>
1-75
310.15-319Thermodynamics
350-467Optics. <u>Light</u>
450-467Spectroscopy
474-496.9Radiation physics (General) 501-766Electricity and magnetism
501-721 <u>Electricity</u>

```
669-675.8......Electromagnetic theory
676-678.6......Radio waves (Theory)
680.......Quantum Electrodynamics
701-715.4.....Electric discharge
717.6-718.8....Plasma physics. Ionized gases
750-766.......Magnetism
770-798......Nuclear and particle physics. Atomic energy. Radioactivity
793-793.5.....Elementary particle physics
794.95-798.....Radioactivity and radioactive substances
801-809......Geophysics. Cosmic physics
811-849.......Geomagnetism
851-999......Meteorology. Climatology (including the Earth's atmosphere)
974.5-976......Meteorological optics
980-999......Climatology and weather
```

QD - Chemistry

1-999 <u>Chemistry</u>
1-65General (including alchemy) 71-142Analytical chemistry 146-197Inorganic chemistry 241-441Organic chemistry
415-436Biochemistry
450-801 <u>Physical</u> and theoretical chemistry
625-655Radiation chemistry 701-731Photochemistry
901-999Crystallography

994.95-999......Weather forecasting

QE - Geology

```
1-996.5............Geology

1-350.62.........General (including geographical divisions)
351-399.2.......Mineralogy
420-499........Petrology
500-639.5.......Dynamic and structural geology

521-545........Volcanoes and earthquakes
601-613.5......Structural geology

640-699.......Stratigraphy
701-760........Paleontology
760.8-899.2.....Paleozoology
901-996.5......Paleobotany
```

QH - Natural history - Biology

```
1-278.5...........Natural History (General)

1-199.5.........General (including nature conservation, geographical distribution) 201-278.5.......Microscopy

301-705.5........Biology (General)

359-425........Evolution
426-470........Genetics
471-489.......Reproduction
```

501-531......Life 540-549.5.....Ecology 573-671......Cytology 705-705.5.....Economic biology

QK - Botany

1-989......Botany

1-474.5......General (including geographical distribution)
474.8-495......Spermatophyta. Phanerogams

494-494.5.....Gymnosperms
495.....Angiosperms

504-638......Cryptogams
640-707.....Plant anatomy
710-899.....Plant physiology
900-989.....Plant ecology

QL - Zoology

1-991..........Zoology

1-355............General (including geographical distribution)
360-599.82......Invertebrates

461-599.82......Insects

605-739.8........Chordates. Vertebrates

614-639.8.......Fishes
640-669.3......Reptiles and amphibians
671-699.......Birds
700-739.8......Mammals

750-795.......Animal behavior

791-795.......Stories and anecdotes

799-799.5.......Morphology
801-950.9......Anatomy
951-991.......Embryology

QM - Human anatomy

1-695......Human anatomy

1-511.....General
531-549.....Regional anatomy
550-577.8....Human and comparative histology
601-695......Human embryology

QP - Physiology

1-981.....Physiology

1-345.....General (including influence of the environment)
351-495.....Neurophysiology and neuropsychology
501-801.....Animal biochemistry

901-981.....Experimental pharmacology

QR - Microbiology

1-502.....Microbiology

1-74.5..........General
75-99.5.......Bacteria
99.6-99.8......Cyanobacteria
100-130......Microbial ecology
171......Microorganisms in the animal body
180-198.5.....Immunology
355-502......Virology

References

- 1. "Library of Congress Classification Outline: Class Q Science" (https://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/lcco_q.pdf) (PDF). Library of Congress. 2019-05-01. Retrieved 2021-10-27.
- 2. "Library of Congress Classification Full Text: Class Q Science" (https://www.loc.gov/aba/publications/FreeLCC/Q-text.p df) (PDF). Library of Congress. 2019-05-01. Retrieved 2021-10-27.

Further reading

- Full schedule of all LCC Classifications (https://www.loc.gov/aba/publications/FreeLCC/freelcc.html)
- List of all LCC Classification Outlines (https://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/)

Retrieved from "https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Library_of_Congress_Classification:Class_Q_--_Science&oldid=1186502499"